# $\beta$-Hydroxy- and $\beta$-Aminophosphonate Acyclonucleosides as Potent Inhibitors of Plasmodium falciparum Growth 

Thomas Cheviet, Sharon Wein, Gabriel Bourchenin, Manon Lagacherie, Christian Périgaud, Rachel Cerdan, Suzanne Peyrottes

## To cite this version:

Thomas Cheviet, Sharon Wein, Gabriel Bourchenin, Manon Lagacherie, Christian Périgaud, et al.. $\beta$-Hydroxy- and $\beta$-Aminophosphonate Acyclonucleosides as Potent Inhibitors of Plasmodium falciparum Growth. Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2020, 63 (15), pp.8069-8087. 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.0c00131 . hal-03007532

HAL Id: hal-03007532

## https://hal.science/hal-03007532

Submitted on 18 Nov 2020

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire HAL, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

## Beta-Hydroxy- and beta-aminophosphonate

## acyclonucleosides as potent inhibitors of

## Plasmodium falciparum growth

Thomas Cheviet, ${ }^{[a]}$ Sharon Wein, ${ }^{[b]}$ Gabriel Bourchenin, ${ }^{[a]}$ Manon Lagacherie, ${ }^{[a]}$ Christian
Périgaud, ${ }^{[a]}$ Rachel Cerdan, ${ }^{*[b]}$ and Suzanne Peyrottes ${ }^{*[a]}$
[a] Institute for Biomolecules Max Mousseron (IBMM), UMR 5247 UM-CNRS-ENSCM, Univ.
Montpellier, Team Nucleosides \& Phosphorylated Effectors, Place E. Bataillon, cc 1704, 34095
Montpellier, France.
[b] Laboratory of Pathogen Host Interactions (LPHI), UMR 5235 UM-CNRS, Univ. Montpellier, Place E. Bataillon, 34095 Montpellier, France.

KEYWORDS. Malaria, Nucleotide analogue, Drug discovery.


#### Abstract

Malaria is an infectious disease caused by a parasite of the genus Plasmodium and the emergence of parasites resistant to all current antimalarial drugs highlights the urgency of having new classes of molecules. We developed an effective method for the synthesis of a series of beta-modified acyclonucleoside phosphonate (ANP) derivatives, using commercially available and inexpensive materials (i.e. aspartic acid and purine heterocycles). Their biological evaluation in cell culture experiments and SAR revealed that the compounds' effectiveness depends on the presence of an hydroxyl group, the chain length (four carbons) and the nature of the nucleobase (guanine). The most active derivative inhibits the growth of Plasmodium falciparum in vitro in the nanomolar range $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=74 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ with high selectivity index (SI>1350). This compound also showed remarkable in vivo activity in $P$. berghei-infected mice ( $\mathrm{ED}_{50} \sim 0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ ) when administered by the i.p. route and is, although less efficient, still active via oral route. It is the first ANP derivative with such potent antimalarial activity and therefore has considerable potential for development as a new antimalarial drug.


## INTRODUCTION

Drug discovery is mainly based on the complementarity of target-based (protein screening) and phenotypic (whole cell screening) approaches and both strategies have been used to identify novel antimalarials. ${ }^{1}$

Cell-based phenotypic screening has proven to be a valuable approach for drug candidate identification and it is used since decades to identify new chemotypes. One of its limitation is that it fails to provide information on the molecular target and/or the mechanism of action. On the
contrary, target-based approaches involve the screening of a library of compounds against a defined protein followed by structural optimization of a hit-compound for potency and selectivity. In the case of parasitic diseases, there is a rather limited number of validated molecular targets if we consider the strict definition that a validated target is associated to a registered drug, for which the corresponding mode of action has been proven. As example, several proteins from the purine and pyrimidine synthesis pathways have been proposed as chemotherapeutic targets for various parasites. ${ }^{2}$ Special attention was given to the purine salvage pathway as many parasitic protozoa lack the de novo pathway for the biosynthesis of nucleoside $5^{\prime}$-monophosphates. Indeed, they rely exclusively on the enzymes from the purine salvage pathway and related transporters for the supply of purines and purine-containing nucleotides. In the case of malaria, one of the most important human parasitic diseases and a major cause of mortality worldwide, parasite resistance to traditional antimalarial drugs is now a serious concern. Thus, increasing efforts have been made to develop new drugs with novel mechanisms of action. ${ }^{1 c, 3}$ We have recently reviewed the literature on inhibitors of the purine salvage pathway and highlighted two main families of potential drugs (Figure 1), ${ }^{4}$ namely, immucillin derivatives and acyclonucleoside phosphonates (ANPs), which target the purine nucleoside phosphorylase (PNP) ${ }^{5}$, and the hypoxanthine-guaninexanthine phosphoryl transferase (HGXPRT), ${ }^{6}$ respectively. Several generations of immucillin have been studied as transition state inhibitors of PNP and have exhibited potent antimalarial activities in vitro and in vivo. ${ }^{7}$ Some have already been the subject of preclinical studies ${ }^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$ but no further development has been reported to date. In addition, ANPs are also promising as a class of antimalarial agents because they inhibit HGXPRT. ${ }^{8}$ This enzyme is crucial for the synthesis of inosine 5'-monophosphate (IMP) from hypoxanthine, the central and unique precursor for all purine-containing nucleotides required during plasmodial nucleic acid biosynthesis. These
compounds were designed on the basis of the crystal structure of 2(phosphonoethoxy)ethylguanine (PEEG, Figure 1, X=O) in complex with $H s H_{G P R T}{ }^{9}$ and incorporate a purine base (preferably guanine or hypoxanthine), a five atoms linker (preferably including an heteroatom) and the phosphonate group. The selectivity of these series of ANPs is usually modest with the exception of the Aza-C-ANPs. In addition, due to the anionic nature of ANPs at physiological pH , these compounds generally require conversion to neutral prodrugs to observe effective biological activity in cell culture experiments. ${ }^{8 b, 10}$ This observation points to the fact that drugs must be able to enter the targeted cell, in this case the infected red blood cell, in order to block parasite processes.


DADMe-Immucillin-G $\mathrm{Ki} 0.16 \mathrm{nM} / \mathrm{Ki}^{*} 7 \mathrm{pM}$ on Hs PNP Ki 0.89 nM on Pf PNP


PEEG, $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 0.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Pf HGXPRT $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT
$I_{50}(D 6)=242 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Aza-ANP, X=NH, $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 16 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Pf HGXPRT $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT
Thia-ANP, $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{S}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 0.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Pf HGXPRT $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 0.4 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{i}} 2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Pf HGXPRT
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT


Aza-C-ANP, R=H, $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 27.6 \mathrm{nM}$ on Pf HGXPRT
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}>10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 9.1 \mathrm{nM}$ on Pf HGXPRT $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}>10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT R=CH2OH, $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}} 490 \mathrm{nM}$ on Pf HGXPRT $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}>10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on Hs HGPRT

Figure 1. Examples of Immucilin ${ }^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$, ANP $\left(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{9} \mathrm{NH},{ }^{11} \mathrm{~S},{ }^{12} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{13}\right)$ and aza-C-ANP ${ }^{14}$ derivatives described in the literature ${ }^{4}$ as potent inhibitors of PNP and $\mathrm{HG}(\mathrm{X}) \mathrm{PRT}$.

Herein, we describe the synthesis of a new series of ANPs (Figure 2). Their antimalarial potency was evaluated by a phenotypic approach against $P$. falciparum (in vitro) and $P$. berghei (in vivo) and revealed different properties from those of immucilins and aza-C-ANP.
 $\mathrm{n}=0, \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{H}, \mathbf{1}(R)$ and $\mathbf{1}(\mathrm{S})$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{2}(R)$ and $2(\mathrm{~S})$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{3}(R)$ and $\mathbf{3}(\mathrm{S})$
$\mathrm{n}=1, \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{H}, \mathbf{4}(R)$ and $4(S)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 5(R)$ and $5(\mathrm{~S})$
$X=Y=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 6(R)$ and $6(S)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{H}, 7(R)$ and $7(S)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{OH}, 8(R)$ and $8(S)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 9(R)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{F}, 10(\mathrm{R})$

$X=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, Y=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$, 11a
$X=C H, Y=C H, 11 b$

$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 12(R)$ and $12(S)$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 13(R)$ and $13(\mathrm{~S})$

Figure 2. Structures of the studied compounds

## RESULTS \& DISCUSSION

Chemistry. We focused specifically on the synthesis of $\alpha / \beta$-hydroxyphosphonate derivatives as structural analogues of hydroxycarboxylic acids ${ }^{15}$ (the latter are involved in various biological processes). Thus, we describe a limited number of regio- and stereo-selective synthetic approaches to obtain these derivatives as pure enantiomers under mild conditions. ${ }^{16}$ We previously reported on the synthesis of $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate ribonucleoside derivatives using the efficient ringopening reaction of epoxides with phosphorus nucleophile, catalyzed by $\mathrm{BF}_{3 .}$ etherate. ${ }^{17}$ In this case, chirality at the beta-position (relative to the phosphorus atom) is controlled and originated from the naturally occurring chiral pool. Similarly, our general approach to synthesis (Scheme 1) involved the use of D- or L-aspartic acid or $(R)$ - or (S)-glycidol, as cheap and/or naturally occurring chiral starting materials. Thus, propyl derivatives (compounds 1-3, Figure 1, n=zero, namely C3series) may be obtained by the direct coupling of glycidol with the appropriate nucleobase precursors, followed by a ring-opening reaction. For butyl derivatives (compounds 4-10 and 1213, Figure 1, $\mathrm{n}=1$, namely C 4 -series), the required epoxide or aziridine should be obtained in a few steps, through intramolecular nucleophilic substitution from aspartic acid, in accordance with
previously described procedures. ${ }^{18}$ To avoid side reactions during the coupling steps, exocyclic functions of the purines were protected either by a tert-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc) group or a methoxy group (for 6-oxopurines).


Scheme 1. Proposed retrosynthesis

Thus, Boc protected adenine, 2-amino-6-O-methylpurine and 2,6-diaminopurine (obtained beforehand using previously reported protocols ${ }^{19}$ ) were coupled either with $(R)$ - or (S)-glycidol under Mitsunobu conditions ${ }^{20}$ and yielded the enantiomeric pairs of epoxides 14-16 (Scheme 2). Then, the ring-opening step was carried out in the presence of an excess of silylated diethylphosphite and $\mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and generated fully protected $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate derivatives 17-19. Removal of the various protecting groups was performed using a standard protocol with trifluoroacetic acid and then bromotrimethylsilane. The resulting phosphonic acids were eventually converted into their sodium salts, compounds $\mathbf{1 - 3}$, by percolation onto ion-exchange resin (Dowex $\mathrm{Na}+$ form).
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{H}, \mathbf{1}(R)$ or $\mathbf{1}(\mathrm{S})$
$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{2}(R)$ or $\mathbf{2}(\mathrm{S})$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{H}, 14(R) \text { or } 14(S)
$$

$\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{H}, 17(R)$ or $17(S)$
$\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OMe}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, 18(R)$ or $18(S)$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, 16(R) \text { or } 16(S)
$$

$\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, 19(R)$ or $19(S)$

$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OMe}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NBoc}_{2}, 15(R) \text { or } 15(\mathrm{~S})
$$


$(R)$ - or (S)-glycidol


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{2}(R) \text { or } \mathbf{2}(S) \\
& \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{3}(R) \text { or } \mathbf{3}(S)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathbf{3}(R)$ or $\mathbf{3}(\mathrm{S})$


Scheme 2. Synthetic route to C3- $\beta$-hydroxy-ANPs containing adenine, guanine and 2,6diaminopurine as nucleobases. Reagents \& conditions: i) Bis(Boc)adenine, or bis(Boc)-2-amino-6-O-methylpurine, or tetra(Boc)-2,6-diaminopurine, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{DEAD}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$; ii) Diethylphosphite, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{BSA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 3-4 h; then addition of 14-16 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; iii) $\mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, overnight; iv) Trifluoroacetic acid in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; v) TMSBr in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{rt}, 1-2 \mathrm{~d}$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

We then envisaged obtaining the corresponding $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate derivatives, including a butyl chain, compounds 4-6 (Figure 2). The synthesis required the ( $R$ )- and (S)-2hydroxyethyloxirane 20 (Scheme 3), which were prepared in three steps starting from D- or Laspartic acid according to previously reported procedures. ${ }^{18 a}$ Isolation of epoxide $\mathbf{2 0}$ was problematic (due to its volatility and solubility in water). Therefore, we decided to use it as a crude after filtration of the reaction media. The solution of $\mathbf{2 0}$ in dichloromethane was added directly in the Mitsunobu coupling step with the required nucleobases, providing the enantiomeric pairs of epoxides 21-23. The above-mentioned steps (ring-opening reaction and removal of protecting
groups) were performed on these substrates and yielded isolated intermediates 24 to 26 and, then, the desired final compounds 4-6, as sodium salts.


Scheme 3. Synthetic route to C4- $\beta$-hydroxy-ANPs containing adenine, guanine and 2,6diaminopurine as nucleobases. Reagents \& conditions: i) $\operatorname{Bis}(\mathrm{Boc})$ adenine, or bis(Boc)-2-amino-6-O-methylpurine, or tetra(Boc)-2,6-diaminopurine, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{DEAD}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$; ii) Diethylphosphite, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{BSA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 3-4 h; 21-23 was added in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; iii) $\mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, overnight; iv) Trifluoroacetic acid in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; v) TMSBr in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{rt}, 1-2 \mathrm{~d}$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

As xanthine and hypoxanthine derivatives are important substrates during the biosynthesis of $P$. falciparum nucleic acids (through the salvage pathway), we chose to synthesize these analogues in the C4-series (compounds 7-8, Figure 2) from derivatives 24 and 25 (Scheme 4). Briefly, acidic treatment allowed the removal of Boc protecting groups and yielded intermediates 27 and 28
quantitatively, which were then subjected to a diazotization reaction. ${ }^{13}$ Thus, $\beta$ hydroxyphosphonate derivatives 29-30, including hypoxanthine and 2-oxo-6-O-methylpurine, were converted into their phosphonic acids ( $\mathbf{7}$ and $\mathbf{8}$ isolated as sodium salts) with trimethylsilyl bromide.


Scheme 4. Synthetic route to C4- $\beta$-hydroxy-ANPs containing xanthine and hypoxanthine as nucleobases. Reagents \& conditions: i) Trifluoroacetic acid $20 \%$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, 45 min ; ii) $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{AcOH} 1 \mathrm{M}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$; iii) TMSBr in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, rt, $1-2 \mathrm{~d}$, then TEAB, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

We showed that compounds with $(R)$-stereochemistry and four carbons linker had the best activities (see in vitro data section, Table 1). We thus extended our SAR study to non-natural purines (Figure 2, compounds 9-10), incorporating 2-amino- and 6-amino-2-fluoropurines.

Compounds 9-10 were prepared following the same synthetic approach as described for derivatives 4-6 (Scheme 5). Compound $\mathbf{2 0}(R)$ was coupled under Mitsunobu conditions to protected N -(Boc)2-2-aminopurine and N -(Boc) $)_{2}$-6-amino-2-fluoropurine in order to produce the
corresponding epoxides $\mathbf{3 1}$ and 32. The ring-opening reaction yielded the expected $\beta$ hydroxyphosphonate derivatives 33 and 34. The concomitant removal of Boc and diethyl phosphoester groups yielded the targeted phosphonic acids $\mathbf{9}(R)$ and $\mathbf{1 0}(R)$ as sodium salts.


Scheme 5. Synthetic route to C4- $\beta$-hydroxy-ANPs containing 2 -amino- and 2 -fluoro- 6 aminopurines as nucleobases. Reagents \& conditions: i) bis(Boc)-2-amino-purine or bis(Boc)-6-amino-2-fluoropurine, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, DEAD, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, 24 h ; ii) Diethylphosphite, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{BSA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 3-4 h; 31 or 32 was added in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; iii) $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt , overnight; iv) TMSBr in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{rt}, 1-2 \mathrm{~d}$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

We then probed the essentiality of the hydroxyl group at the $\beta$-position relative to the phosphorus atom by either removing it (Figure 2, compounds 11a and 11b including a butyl or butenyl linker) or replacing it by an amino group (Figure 2, compounds 12 and 13, corresponding to $\beta$ aminophosphonate derivatives).

The guanine derivatives 11a and 11b were obtained by adapting the existing procedure for 11a ${ }^{13,}$ ${ }^{21}$ and using an alternative route for $\mathbf{1 1 b}{ }^{22}$ (cf. SI for details).

To access the $\beta$-aminophosphonate in the C 4 -series (Scheme 6), we developed an original synthetic route. The preparation of enantiomerically pure $N$-Boc-aziridine $\mathbf{3 5}(S)$ or $\mathbf{3 5}(R)$ was previously reported in a few steps from L- or D-aspartic acid, respectively. ${ }^{18 d}$ Briefly, quantitative synthesis of aspartic acid dimethyl esters was carried out using $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$ in methanol, followed by the introduction of a tert-butyloxycarbonyl protecting group on the amine. The subsequent reduction of the diesters in the presence of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$ yielded the corresponding $(S)$ - or (R)-N-Boc-amino diols. ${ }^{18 \mathrm{~b}}$ The latter were converted to the 1,4-ditosylated intermediates. In situ this led to the intramolecular cyclization in the presence of potassium hydroxide and provided the enantiomeric pair of $N$-Boc-aziridine 35 in $45 \%$ overall yields (over five steps). ${ }^{18 \mathrm{~d}}$ Then, nucleophilic displacement of the remaining tosyl group by the appropriate purine precursors was accomplished in the presence of potassium carbonate and led to the isolation of the $\mathrm{N}-9$ regioisomers $\mathbf{3 6}$ and $\mathbf{3 7}$ (sole products).




$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 41(R) \text { or } 41(S) \quad \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, 13(R) \text { or } 13(S)
$$

Scheme 6. Synthetic route to C4- $\beta$-amino-ANPs containing guanine and 2,6-diaminopurine as nucleobases. Reagents \& conditions: i) Bis(Boc)-2-amino-6-O-methylpurine or tetra(Boc)-2,6diaminopurine, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, rt, 3 d ; ii) Diethylphosphite, LiHMDS, THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}$, then $\mathbf{3 6}$ or $\mathbf{3 7}$ was cannulated in THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt ; then rt overnight; iii) Trifluoroacetic acid in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; iv) TMSBr in DMF, rt, 1-2 d, then TEAB, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

The ring-opening of activated aziridines was somewhat puzzling. It is highly dependent on both the nature of the protecting groups on the aziridine ring and the phosphorus nucleophilic species (data not shown). Best conditions involved the use of a Boc group and the addition of the lithium phosphite generated in situ from diethylphosphite and LiHMDS at low temperature. After overnight stirring, satisfactory yields of the desired $\beta$-aminophosphonate derivatives 38-39 were isolated and we observed concomitant and partial removal of the Boc group on the exocyclic amino
group of the nucleobases. Final removal of the remaining Boc groups was performed by treating derivatives 38-39 with trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane yielding compounds 40-41. On hydrolysis of the diethyl phosphonate moiety (using TMSBr in DMF), this led to the expected derivatives 12 and 13.

Enantiomeric excess characterization. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopy was used in combination with a chiral solvating agent (CSA) to stereo-discriminate a pair of isomers and check the enantio-purity of our compounds. This simple rapid approach requires a small amount of compound. It has already been reported for chiral $\alpha$-amino and $\alpha$-hydroxy-phosphonic acids using $\alpha$-cyclodextrin as CSA. ${ }^{23}$ Thus, several factors (temperature, pD , etc...) were tested to determine the best conditions for our derivatives based on $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonates (SI, Figures S1-S3). The best separation was observed at $\mathrm{T}=15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the lowest tested temperature. This may be because it slows the conformational exchange rate of both enantiomers inside the cyclodextrin cavity and, thus, enhances their differentiation. The optimal pD was slightly different (always under basic conditions), depending on the studied compounds ( $\beta$-amino and $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonates). This suggests that the ionization of the hydroxyl and amino group plays an important role in the complexation of the compound inside the cavity. The two enantiomers of each compound were tested separately and showed only one peak at a specific $\delta$, at the same pD (Figure 3). The procedure made it possible to differentiate the two peaks from a racemic mixture. Thus, we demonstrate the enantiopurity of our final compounds and the reliability of our synthesis.


Figure 3. Separation of pair of enantiomers of two families of ANPs by ${ }^{31}$ P NMR. A, comparison of ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR of enantiomers of $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonates; B, comparison of ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR of enantiomers of $\beta$-aminophosphonates. Characteristics of $\alpha$-cyclodextrin are drawn from the literature. ${ }^{24}$

In vitro antimalarial activities. The ability of our novel derivatives to interfere with parasite growth in cell culture was monitored by adding the compounds to a $P$. falciparum-infected erythrocyte suspension for a complete 48 h parasite cycle before assessing parasite viability (Table 1). The C 3 -series analogues $\mathbf{1 - 3}$ showed low antimalarial activities with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ higher than $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for both $R$ and $S$ enantiomers, irrespective of the nature of the nucleobase. In this series, the most potent analogue is the 2,6 -diaminopurine. In the C 4 -series with an hydroxyl group in the $\beta$-position relative to the phosphorus atom, we tested both enantiomers (compounds 4 to 8 ) and different nucleobases (compounds 4 to 10). The best activity was always observed for the $R$-enantiomer (Table 1) when the analogue was active (compounds $\mathbf{5}, \mathbf{6}$ and $\mathbf{8}$ ). Concerning the nature of the nucleobase, the guanine derivatives $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and $\mathbf{5}(S)$ were the most interesting compounds with an
$\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of 74 nM and $6.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively. Compounds $\mathbf{6}(R), \mathbf{9}(R), \mathbf{1 0}(R)$ exhibited modest antiplasmodial activities with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values between 26 to $67 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The use of hypoxanthine (compounds 7, both $R$ and $S$-isomers) and xanthine (compounds $\mathbf{8}$, both $R$ and $S$-isomers) resulted in total loss of the activity indicating the important role of the amino substitution at position 2. Finally, concerning the nature of the polar group in the $\beta$-position relative to the phosphorus atom, the hydroxyl group remained the best option (Table 1). Its replacement by an $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ group (compounds 12 and 13, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values $>100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) or removal (compounds 11a-b) led to a significant decrease of the antiplasmodial activity, at least 1000 -fold (in the $\mu \mathrm{M}$ range) compared to compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ (in the nM range).

Table 1. Comparative effects of ANP derivatives on the growth of $P$. falciparum (3D7 strain) and erythroblast (K562) human cell line. Values for $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ and n are related to formulas shown in fig. 1.

| Compounds | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Base } \\ & (\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}) \end{aligned}$ | Chain <br> length <br> (n) | Polar <br> group | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})^{\mathrm{a}}$ |  | SI ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | P. falciparum | K562 |  |
| $1(R)$ | Adenine | C3 |  | >1000 | >1000 | NA |
| 1 (S) | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{H}$ | ( $\mathrm{n}=0$ ) |  | >1000 | >1000 | NA |
| $2(R)$ | Guanine | C3 |  | >1000 | >1000 | NA |
| 2 (S) | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | ( $\mathrm{n}=0$ ) |  | 595 | >1000 | >1.7 |
| 3 (R) | 2,6-Diamino | C3 | OH | $327 \pm 97$ | >1000 | >2.6 |



| 11b |  |  | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{C}$ <br> H | >>100 | >1000 | NA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 (R) | Guanine |  |  | >100 | >1000 | NA |
| 12 (S) | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ |  |  | >100 | >1000 | NA |
| 13 (R) | 2,6-Diamino |  |  | >>100 | >1000 | NA |
|  | Purine | C4 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ |  |  |  |
| 13 (S) | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ |  |  | >>100 | >1000 | NA |
| Chloroquine | 1 | 1 | 1 | $0.014 \pm 0.002$ | $25.3 \pm 3.3$ | 1807 |

For other values, the means of two independent experiments (each performed in duplicate) and differing by $<30 \%$ are given. [b] SI (selectivity index) is the ratio of $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value for K 562 cells to the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value for $P$. falciparum. NA: not applicable. Parasite growth was assessed after 48 h of contact with the compound by measuring the incorporation of $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ hypoxanthine into nucleic acids from 48 to $66 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{25}$

In order to assess the effect of the analogues on the development of $P$. falciparum parasites, an infected-erythrocyte culture treated with $\mathbf{5}(R)$ was followed over 69 h . Thin blood smears showed that treated parasites developed normally for 48 h until the end of the cycle at the schizont stage (Figure 4A). However, only few new parasites were detected at the following cycle when treated with $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ of compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and they died before 69 h . Immunofluorescence assays on mature parasites at late schizont stage showed that the daughter cells developed normally in presence of compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and that the DNA content of the newly formed merozoites seemed unaffected by
the treatment (Figure 4B). This suggests that the mode of action of compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ could be different from other classes of ANPs that have been described to target DNA synthesis (Keough et al. ${ }^{9,26}$. This hypothesis is supported by the comparison our data with the literature. It has been reported that both guanine and hypoxanthine ANP derivatives equally inhibited recombinant PfHGXPRT. ${ }^{12-13}$ In contrast, our guanine derivatives (compounds 5) have an antimalarial activity between nM and low $\mu \mathrm{M}$ range whereas our hypoxanthine derivatives (compounds 7 ) were not active at 1 mM . Additionally, Cesnek et al. ${ }^{13}$ showed that the guanine derivative corresponding to our compound 11a has no affinity for PfHGXPRT with $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}>100 \mu \mathrm{M}$. In our experiments, this compound 11a showed a modest inhibition of $P$. falciparum growth in vitro with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of $74 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Altogether, these data suggest that our series of analogues have a different mode of action from other classes of ANPs and a target that is unlikely to be the $P f H G X P R T$.


Figure 4. Effect of compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ on the development of $P$. falciparum. A tightly synchronized culture of $P$. falciparum at ring stage was treated or not with $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ of $\mathbf{5}(R)$. (A) Follow-up of parasite development on Giemsa-stained smears. Parasitemia is indicated for each parasite stage of the culture. Treatment with $\mathbf{5}(R)$ showed no morphological effect until late schizont stage (48 h). At time 69 h , all parasites visible at time 48 h have disappeared. (B) Immunofluorescence assay on infected-erythrocytes at time 45 h , at segmented schizont stage. Formation of merozoites membrane was visualized by labelling the internal membrane complex ( $\alpha$-mTIP) and the membrane surface ( $\alpha$-MSP1). The labelling of nuclei with Hoechst showed that all merozoites, in control and treated parasites, possessed a nucleus.

We then evaluated the compounds for toxicity on human blood cell lines (K562 cells) and calculated selectivity indexes (SI) (Table 1). None of the derivatives inhibited human blood cell growth below a concentration of 1 mM indicating a high selectivity for infected red blood cells. All ANPs tested are of anionic character which generally limits their passive diffusion across biological membranes, explaining their low toxicity towards human cell lines. Our data showed that the ANPs developed in this study affected parasite growth and were therefore likely able to specifically enter into infected red blood cells. This could be due to the presence of channels transporting negatively-charged molecules on the infected erythrocyte membrane that are induced by the parasite. ${ }^{27}$

Altogether, these data revealed a unique antimalarial pharmacophore and the compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ shows considerable potential with an antimalarial activity of 74 nM and a SI higher than 1350 .

## Evaluation of compounds $5(R)$ and $5(S)$ on the drug-resistant strains of $P$.falciparum

Compounds $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and $\mathbf{5}(S)$ were selected for further studies with the multidrug-resistant W 2 strain and the chloroquine-resistant FcM29 strain of $P$. falciparum (Table 2). Both derivatives showed equivalent potency in the three strains, 3D7, W2 and FcM29.

Table 2: Comparative effects of derivatives $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and $\mathbf{5}(S)$ on the growth of $P$. falciparum strains, sensitive (3D7) or resistant ( FcM 29 and W2) to chloroquine.

| Compounds | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3D7 | FcM29 | W2 |
| $\mathbf{5}(R)$ UA2239 | $0.074 \pm 0.007$ | $0.03 \pm 0.003$ | $0.045 \pm 0.006$ |
| $\mathbf{5}(S)$ UA2238 | $6.1 \pm 1.1$ | $4.5 \pm 1.3$ | $5.6 \pm 1.4$ |
| Chloroquine | $0.016 \pm 0.001$ | $0.117 \pm 0.010$ | $0.131 \pm 0.022$ |

Values $( \pm$ SEM $)$ are the means of at least three independent experiments performed in duplicate.

Antimalarial activity in P. berghei-infected mice. According to the results obtained in vitro, compound 5(R) was evaluated in an in vivo assay using $P$. berghei-infected mice (Figure 5). After four days of treatment by intraperitoneal (i.p.) route, the parasitemia was quantified at day 5 and the dose required to decrease the parasitemia by $50 \%\left(\mathrm{ED}_{50}\right)$ was determined. In these conditions, the derivative $\mathbf{5}(R)$ showed a potent efficacy in vivo with an $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ value of $0.56 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ (Figure 5A). Parasites were not detected after a treatment with $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ at day 5 but we observed a parasite recrudescence for two mice after day 11 (6.9 and $16.7 \%$ of parasitemia) and for one mouse after day 14 ( $1.7 \%$ of parasitemia). In parallel, we tested the effect of a single dose of $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ administered at day 1 . This treatment showed a decrease of the parasitemia by $95 \%$ as compared to the controls. The efficacy of the derivative may enable the dosage regimens to be modified for further development. The activity was also evaluated by oral administration after four days of treatment. In these conditions, the $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ was found to be $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ indicating a low bioavailability likely due to the polarity and anionic character of the compound (Figure 5B).

In comparison, artesunate, an artemisinin derivative, showed an $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ value of $\sim 0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ by i.p. route (Figure 5C) and a treatment of $27 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ did not allow a complete cure. This suggests that the derivative $\mathbf{5}(R)$ showed a potent activity comparable to this widely used antimalarial drug.


Figure 5. In vivo antimalarial activity of $5(R)$ and artesunate in $P$. berghei-infected mice. $5(R)$ antimalarial activity was determined after intraperitoneal (i.p.) (A) or oral (p.o.) (B) administration. Mice were treated with one daily dose for 4 consecutive days from day 1 or with a single dose of $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ on day 1 after infection. (C) Artesunate antimalarial activity after intraperitoneal administration. Mice were treated with one daily dose for 4 consecutive days from day 1 . In all cases, parasitemia was determined at day 5 . In all cases, controls received vehicle only.

## CONCLUSION

We reported and tested 24 derivatives, including 22 novel acyclic nucleoside phosphonates, as potential inhibitors of $P$. falciparum growth. Synthesis of $\beta$-hydroxy-phosphonates with different chain lengths ( 3 to 4 carbon atoms) bearing various nucleobases was performed. An original synthetic pathway to $\beta$-aminophosphonates was developed and constitutes a new method for accessing compounds of this class with therapeutic potential. Biological assays of phosphonic acid compounds (as sodium salts) on cell cultures revealed that the compounds' effectiveness depends on the hydroxyl group, the chain length and the nature of the base. Of all compounds, derivative
$\mathbf{5}(R)$ appears to have the most suitable characteristics (i.e., guanine as nucleobase, a butyl chain, an hydroxy group in the $\beta$-position and with $R$ stereochemistry). It shows remarkable in vitro activity against $P$. falciparum infected red blood cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=74 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ and it has a high selectivity index (SI>1350). No toxicity on human cell lines was found. The derivative $\mathbf{5}(R)$ also showed a considerable activity in vivo ( $\mathrm{ED}_{50} \sim 0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ by i.p. route) in the same range as the currently used artesunate. To our knowledge, this is the first report on the antiplasmodial activity (in vitro and in vivo) of an acyclonucleoside phosphonate derivative. Given these encouraging results, we will pursue our research on this family of $\beta$-substituted ANPs, to improve oral bioavailability using a prodrug strategy and to decipher the mechanism of action of the compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ which is likely different from the other ANPs.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

## Chemistry. General Information

Solvents were dried by standard procedures. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) was freshly distilled from Na under argon and in presence of benzophenone. All reagents and chemicals were obtained from commercial sources. Thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on pre-coated aluminum sheets of Silica Gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ (Merck, Art. 5554). Product spots on TLC plate were visualized with a UV lamp (254 nm). Flash chromatography on normal phase (silica gel) and on reversed phase (C18AQ) was performed on Biotage or Interchim Flash Chromatography Systems, respectively. NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker Avance $500\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ at $500 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ at 125.8 MHz$)$ or 300 $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ at $300 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ at 125.8 MHz ) spectrometer with TMS as internal standard or referenced to the residual solvent signal $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ was used as external standard for ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR and corresponding spectra were recorded with proton decoupling at ambient
temperature. Chemical shifts $(\delta)$ are quoted in parts per million (ppm). Mass spectra (ESI) and High-resolution mass spectroscopy (HR-MS) analysis were recorded in the negative and/or positive-ion mode using a SYNAPT G2 mass spectrometer. Optical rotation was determined by a Krüss P8000 polarimeter. Specific rotations $[\alpha]^{\mathrm{D}} 20$ are given in $\mathrm{deg} \mathrm{cm}^{3} \mathrm{~g}^{-1} \mathrm{dm}^{-1}$. Purity was determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Purity of all final compounds was $95 \%$ or higher. The instrument was a Waters HPLC system (separation module 2695, 996 photodiode array detector 2996). The column was a Waters Symmetry Shield ( $50 \mathrm{~mm} \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$, $3.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) RP-18-column. The elution solvents were water containing $0.1 \%(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ of TFA (solvent A) and acetonitrile containing $0.1 \%(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ TFA (solvent B). A linear gradient was applied from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ of solvent B in 7 or 15 min with a flow rate of $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$.

General Procedure A: Preparation of epoxide derivatives in the C3-series. To a solution of commercially available $(R)$ - or $(S)$-glycidol (1.1 eq.) in freshly distilled tetrahydrofuran (1.5 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of nucleobase), was added under argon atmosphere triphenylphosphine ( 1.2 eq. ) and the nucleobase ( 1 eq.). The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and diethylazodicarboxylate ( 1.2 eq .) was added dropwise. After 10 min , the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum, dissolved in a small amount of diethyl ether, and stored at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. The triphenylphosphine oxide precipitate was filtrated off and washed with cold diethyl ether. The filtrate was then concentrated under vacuum and the crude purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, using either an isocratic of AcOEt or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (0 to $5 \%$ ) to isolate the desired product.

Compound $\mathbf{1 4}(R)(1.86 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $87 \%$ yield as an oil, according to procedure A, from $(R)$-glycidol $(362 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.41$ in AcOEt. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+22.5^{\circ}(c 1.02, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=8.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{-} \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.67\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{2} J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz},{ }^{3} J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.40$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{2} J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz},{ }^{3} J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}^{\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): ~} \delta=152.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 145.1(\mathrm{CH}-8), 128.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.9\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.9(\mathrm{CHO}), 45.5$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 45.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 392.2[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$392.1934, obs. 392.1921.

N,N-6-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)methyl)-adenine (14(S))
Compound $\mathbf{1 4}(S)(1.01 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $86 \%$ yield as a solid, according to procedure A, from (S)-glycidol $(181 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.41 \mathrm{in} \mathrm{AcOEt} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-16.8^{\circ}(c 1.01, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=8.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.65\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{2} J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz},{ }^{3} J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.40$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{2} J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz},{ }^{3} J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=153.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 150.0,149.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right), 147.0(\mathrm{CH}-8), 127.5$
 $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$392.1934, obs. 392.1941.

N,N-2-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)methyl)-2-aminopurine (15(R)) Compound $\mathbf{1 5}(R)(1.72 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $74 \%$ yield as a solid, according to procedure A, from $(R)$-glycidol $(336 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.2$ in AcOEt. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+20.5^{\circ}(c 1.05, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=8.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.54-4.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.81$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ partially covered by DMSO, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 1.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=160.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.9(\mathrm{CH}-8), 118.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.6$
$\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 49.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 44.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $422.2[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+422.2040$, obs. 422.2034 .

N,N-2-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)methyl)-2-aminopurine (15(S))
Compound $\mathbf{1 5}(S)(1.75 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $76 \%$ yield as a solid, according to procedure A, from $(S)$-glycidol $(332 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.2$ in AcOEt. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-22.1^{\circ}(c 0.98, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right)$ : $\delta=8.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.54-4.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ partially covered by DMSO, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 1.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=160.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.9(\mathrm{CH}-8), 118.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.7$ $\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 49.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 44.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $422.2[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+422.2040$, obs. 422.2047.

N,N-2,6-Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)methyl)-2,6-diaminopurine (16(R))
Compound $\mathbf{1 6}(R)(1.40 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $84 \%$ yield as a solid, according to procedure A, from $(R)$-glycidol $(165 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.55$ in AcOEt. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+22.2^{\circ}(c 1.01, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=8.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.67-4.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.44$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right): \delta=154.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.0,150.2(\mathrm{C}-6, \mathrm{C}-$ 2), 148.0, 149.5, 149.6, $150.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 125.9(\mathrm{CH}-8), 83.4,82.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 44.7$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; MS (ESI) $m / z 607.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+607.3092$, obs. 607.3088 .

N,N-2,6-Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)methyl)-2,6-diaminopurine (16(S))
Compound $\mathbf{1 6}(S)(2.31 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $84 \%$ yield as a solid, according to procedure A, from $(S)$-glycidol $(275 \mu \mathrm{~L}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.42$ in $\mathrm{AcOEt} /$ Petroleum ether $(6 / 4, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-21.8^{\circ}$ (c 1.0, $\mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.70-4.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CHO}), 2.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=$
154.0 (C-4), 151.0, 150.2 (C-6, C-2), 148.0, 149.5, 149.6, $150.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 125.9(\mathrm{CH}-8), 83.4,82.8$ $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 44.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 607.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{9}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$607.3092, obs. 607.3082.

General Procedure B: Preparation of epoxide derivatives in the C4-series. To a solution of enantiomerically pure 2-bromo-1,4-butanediol ${ }^{28}$ (2 eq.) in freshly distilled dichloromethane ( 6.5 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of nucleobase), was added under argon atmosphere anhydrous cesium carbonate $\left(\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 3.6\right.$ eq.). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature and followed by TLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}\right.$, with sulfuric acid revelation) until completion. After 24 h , the suspension was filtered and the precipitate washed with 3 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane. The filtrate was then transferred in a round-bottom flask flushed with argon and anhydrous tetrahydrofuran ( $3.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of nucleobase), triphenylphosphine ( $1.2 \mathrm{eq}$. ) and the nucleobase ( 1 eq.) were successively added. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and diethylazodicarboxylate (1.2 eq.) was added dropwise. After 10 min , the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 24 h with TLC monitoring $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}\right)$. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum, dissolved in a small amount of diethyl ether, and stored at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. The triphenylphosphine oxide precipitate was removed by filtration and washed with cold diethyl ether. The filtrate was then concentrated under vacuum and the crude purified by flash chromatography on silica gel, using $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{AcOEt}$ ( 0 to $100 \%$ ) to remove the remaining triphenylphosphine oxide, and then $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(0$ to $10 \%$ ) to isolate the desired product, which was obtained as a pale yellow oil.

## N,N-6-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-adenine (21(R))

Compound $2 \mathbf{2 1}(R)$ ( 637 mg ) was obtained in $53 \%$ yield, according to procedure B , from 2-( $R$ )-bromo-1,4-butanediol (1 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.50$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+18.52^{\circ}(c 0.8$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.48-4.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.93-$ $2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.72-2.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}}\right), 2.43-2.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.38-2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.95-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.4(\mathrm{C}-4), ~}\right.$ $152.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 150.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.9(\mathrm{CH}-8), 128.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), ~}^{4}\right.$, $46.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 41.4\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS $(\mathrm{TOF}$ ESI $>0)$ Found: 406.2055, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}: 406.2050(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

N,N-6-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-adenine (21(S))
Compound $21(S)(1 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $63 \%$ yield, according to procedure B, from 2-( $(S)$-bromo-1,4-butanediol (1.32 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.50$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-20.98\left(c 0.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.49-4.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.93-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, CHO), 2.73-2.71 (m, 1H, OCH2 CH$), ~ 2.43-2.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.39-2.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 1.95-1.88 (m, 1H, $\left.\underline{C H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right)$, $150.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 128.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 46.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $41.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.7\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 406.2055, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}: 406.2050(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

N,N-2-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-2-aminopurine (22(R)) Compound $22(R)(1.57 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $66 \%$ yield, according to procedure B , from $2-(R)-$ bromo-1,4-butanediol (1.85 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.52$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+20.86^{\circ}(c 0.9$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $8.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.39-4.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 2.94-2.93 (m, 1H, CHO), 2.60-2.57 (m, 1H, OCH2CH), 2.29-2.27 (m, 1H, OCH 2 ), 2.10-2.09 (m,
$\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.98-1.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 160.3$ $(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.7(\mathrm{CH}-8), 118.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.4\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.1$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 49.0(\mathrm{CHOH}), 45.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 40.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 436.2199, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 436.2196(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

N,N-2-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino-6-methoxy-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-9H-purine (22(S)) Compound $22(S)(787 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $66 \%$ yield, according to procedure B, from 2-(S)-bromo-1,4-butanediol (926 mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.52$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-22.53^{\circ}$ (c 1.4, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.43-4.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 2.93-2.90 (m, 1H, CHO), 2.73-2.72 (m, 1H, OCH $\left.\underline{2}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.41-2.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.32-2.26$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.97-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 161.6$ $(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 143.0(\mathrm{CH}-8), 120.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.2\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.7$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 49.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 46.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 41.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 436.2200, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6}: 436.2196(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ N,N-2,6-Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-2,6-diaminopurine (23(R)) Compound $23(R)$ ( 625 mg ) was obtained in $90 \%$ yield, according to procedure B , from $2-(R)-$ bromo-1,4-butanediol (376 mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.34$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+20.5^{\circ}(c 0.9$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.93-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO})$, $2.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}}\right), 2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.20-2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.16-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 153.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 148.0,149.4$, $149.5,150.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 126.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.8,83.4\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 45.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 41.410}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 621.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+; 643.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]+$; $1263.6[\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{Na}]+$

N,N-2,6-Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2S-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-2,6-diaminopurine (23(S))
Compound $23(S)(3.01 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $89 \%$ yield, according to procedure B, from 2-(S)-bromo-1,4-butanediol (1.84 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.23$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-19.8^{\circ}\left(c 0.85, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.20-2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.04-1.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}}\right.$ ), $1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 153.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 148.0,149.4,149.5,150.2$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 126.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.8,83.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.1(\mathrm{CHOH}), 45.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 41.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; MS (ESI) $m / z 621.33[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+; 643.31[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]+$.

N,N-2-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-2-aminopurine (31(R))
Compound $\mathbf{3 1}(R)(1.90 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $71 \%$ yield, according to procedure B , from $2-(R)-$ bromo-1,4-butanediol (2.2 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.40$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+20.80^{\circ}(c 0.9$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-6}\right), 8.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.42-2.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.05-}\right.$ $1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 149.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 146.2(\mathrm{CH}-8)$, $83.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 49.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 46.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 41.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.6\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 29.7,27.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. MS (ESI) $m / z 406.21[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$

N,N-6-Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(2R-(oxiran-2-yl)ethyl)-2-fluoroadenine (32(R))
Compound $32(R)(725 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $50 \%$ yield, according to procedure B , from $2-(R)-$ bromo-1,4-butanediol (1.16 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.43$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+18.25^{\circ}(c 0.8$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.96-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO})$, $2.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}}\right), 2.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.42-2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.96-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 157.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 156.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 154.1,154.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), ~}$
151.0, $151.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 126.0,125.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.3\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 48.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 45.8$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 40.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.4\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 26.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 424.2$.

General Procedure C: Ring-opening reaction leading to $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonates derivatives. To a solution of diethylphosphite ( 6 eq. ) in freshly distilled dichloromethane ( $3 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of epoxide) was added under argon $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-BSA ( 6.4 eq .). The reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 4 h . Reaction progress was followed by ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR, to check the disappearance of diethylphosphite signal ( $\delta \sim 7 \mathrm{ppm}$ ) while silylated diethylphosphite appeared ( $\delta \sim 127 \mathrm{ppm}$ ). The reaction mixture was allowed to reach to room temperature, and then cooled to $-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of the epoxide (1 eq.) in freshly distilled dichloromethane ( $6.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of epoxide) was added dropwise. Then, boron trifluoride diethyl etherate ( 6 eq. ) was added dropwise, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h and then allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure; the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(0$ to $10 \%$ ) gave rise to the desired product as a white solid.

Diethyl(R)-(3-(6-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonate (17(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1 7}(R)(1.37 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $62 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{1 4}(R)(1.62$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.42$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+7.8^{\circ}(c 1.02, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right):$ $\delta=8.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 5.50(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}),} 4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.90-4.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.84-2.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 150.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 150.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$,
$146.4(\mathrm{C}-8), 128.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 84.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 65.5(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.5,62.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 49.9,49.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 31.6, $30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 27.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.5,16.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right): \delta=28.1$; MS (ESI) $m / z 530.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 530.2380$, obs. 530.2391.

Diethyl(S)-(3-(6-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonate (17(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1 7}(S)(0.95 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $64 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{1 4}(S)(1.14$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.42$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-6.9^{\circ}(c \quad 1.01, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 5.48(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $4.01\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.85-2.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 146.5(\mathrm{C}-8)$, $128.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 87.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 65.6(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.6,62.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.0,49.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.7,30.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.7,16.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=28.1 ;$ MS (ESI) $m / z 530.3$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 530.2380$, obs. 530.2375.

Diethyl(R)-(3-(2-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-propyl) phosphonate $(\mathbf{1 8}(\boldsymbol{R}))$

Compound $\mathbf{1 8}(R)(107 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $41 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{1 5}(R)(200$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.16$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+8^{\circ}(c 1.0, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta$ $8.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta 160.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 145.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 118.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.5\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 72.7$ $(\mathrm{CHOH}), 64.0,61.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 27.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$, Boc $), 16.0,16.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 28.1; MS (ESI) $m / z 560.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+560.2485$, obs. 560.2481 .

Diethyl(S)-(3-(2-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-propyl) phosphonate (18(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1 8}(S)(1.01 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $43 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{1 5}(S)(1.75$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.16$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-6.8^{\circ}(c 0.95, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.40-4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.10-3.95$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.00-1.67\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.37\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 161.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 151.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 150.9(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.5(\mathrm{CH}-$ 8), $119.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.1\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 65.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.2,62.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 49.9,49.7$ $\left(\mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 31.5,30.1\left(\mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.3,16.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ): 28.1; MS (ESI) $m / z 560.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+; 582.23[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]+$

Diethyl(R)-(3-(2,6-(Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)diamino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonate (19(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1 9}(R)(482 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $36 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{1 6}(R)(1.08$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.18$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+11.8^{\circ}(c 1.2, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right): \delta$ $=8.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22\left(\mathrm{pt}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right): \delta 154.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.2,149.6,149.3,148.5(\mathrm{C}-6, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 126.1(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.4,82.7$ $\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 64.0(\mathrm{CHOH}), 61.1,60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 32.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 27.0$, $27.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 16.0, $16.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ : 27.9; MS (ESI) $m / z 745.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+745.3537$, obs. 745.3543.

Diethyl(S)-(3-(2,6-(Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)diamino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonate (19(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1 9}(S)(1.76 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $66 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{1 6}(S)(2.18$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.21$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-8^{\circ}(c 1.0, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=$ $8.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.99$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23\left(\mathrm{pt}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 154.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 150.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 150.2,149.6,149.3,148.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right), 126.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 83.4$, $82.7\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.9(\mathrm{CHOH}), 61.1,60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 32.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 27.1,27.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.0,16.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 27.9; MS (ESI) $m / z 745.3[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+745.3537$, obs. 745.3531 .

Diethyl (R)-(4-(6-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (24(R))

Compound $\mathbf{2 4}(R)(886 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $52 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{2 1}(R)(1.28$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.5$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+17.05^{\circ}\left(c 0.09, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.85$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.54-4.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}^{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.95-3.84(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.18,2.01\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}}\right.$ ), $1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.33-1.28$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}^{\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)} \delta 153.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 145.5$ $(\mathrm{C}-8), 129.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.0-37.8(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $\left.=17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 34.1, $33.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.6,16.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 29.2(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 544.2534, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{P}: 544.2536(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(4-(6-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (24(S))

Compound $\mathbf{2 4}(S)(746 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $54 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{2 1}(S)(1$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.5$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-19.3^{\circ}\left(c 0.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.85$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}$ ), $8.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.55-4.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.15-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.96-3.85 (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}$ ), 2.22-1.97 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.97-1.90 (m, 2H, CH2 P ), $1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 145.5(\mathrm{C}-8), 129.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $37.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.1,33.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.5,16.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29.2$ (s). HRMS TOF ESI + Found: 544.2540, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{P}: 544.2536(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ Diethyl (R)-(4-(2-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-butyl) phosphonate (25(R))

Compound $\mathbf{2 5}(R)(761 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $37 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{2 2}(R)$ (1.57 g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.60$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+15.24^{\circ}\left(c 0.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 7.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.50-4.29\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.13-4.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.17-1.88\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 161.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 153.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 143.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 120.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.1(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 40.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 38.2, $38.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.3,33.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 574.2642, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{P}: 574.2642(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(4-(2-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxy-butyl) phosphonate (25(S))

Compound $\mathbf{2 5}(S)(742 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $45 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{2 2}(S)(1.25$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.53$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(9 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-18.2^{\circ}\left(c 0.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.97$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.50-4.30\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.13-4.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.88-$ $3.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.18-1.85\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 161.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 153.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 143.5(\mathrm{CH}-$ 8), $120.0(\mathrm{C}-5) 83.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.1(\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 62.2,62.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 40.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 38.2, 38.1 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.3,33.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 574.2640, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O} 99$ P: $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ Diethyl(R)-(4-(2,6-(Tetra(tert-butoxycarbonyl)diamino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (26(R))

Compound $\mathbf{2 6}(R)(2.04 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $70 \%$ yield, according to procedure C , from $\mathbf{2 3}(R)(2.38$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.42$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 3.96-3.75\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.10-1.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$, $1.37\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 153.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.3$, 149.6, $149.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 147.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 126.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.3,82.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.1(\mathrm{CHOH}), 60.9,60.8$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $34.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.1,16.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 28.4; MS (ESI) $m / z 759.37[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 759.3694$, obs. 759.3687.

Compound $\mathbf{2 6}(S)(1.57 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $70 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{2 3}(S)(1.83$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.24$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta=8.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 4.0-3.80\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.20-1.85(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), $1.36\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 153.8$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 150.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.3,149.6,149.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 147.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 126.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.3,82.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.1$ $(\mathrm{CHOH}), 60.9,60.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 34.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $32.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 27.2,27.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.1,16.0$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 28.4; MS (ESI) $m / z 759.37[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$

Diethyl (R)-(4-(2-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (33(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 3}(R)(598 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $73 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{3 1}(R)(609$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.25$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-6}\right), 8.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 8), $4.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.17-1.85(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}^{\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)} \delta 153.1(\mathrm{C}-4)$, $151.4\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 149.8(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 147.2(\mathrm{C}-8), 83.6\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 63.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.9-37.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.5,33.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.7,16.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29.0(\mathrm{~s}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 566.24[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]+$.

Diethyl(R)-(4-(6-(Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-9H-2-fluoropurin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (34(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 4}(R)(830 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $89 \%$ yield, according to procedure C, from $\mathbf{3 2}(R)(703$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.25$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(95 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.12-4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.20-1.90\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$,
$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 155.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 154.1(\mathrm{C}-$ 4), $150.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 149.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 144.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 83.4\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 62.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 61.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.4,36.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 33.2,31.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 26.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.4,15.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29.1$ (s). MS (ESI) $m / z 562.25[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$.

General Procedure D: Removal of Boc protecting groups. To a stirred solution of $\beta$ hydroxyphosphonate ( 1 eq .) in anhydrous dichloromethane ( $14 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under argon, and at room temperature, was added dropwise a solution of trifluoroacetic acid in anhydrous dichloromethane ( $19 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}, 3 / 7, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h . Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the crude was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ( 0 to $10 \%$ ). The desired compound was obtained as a white foam.

Diethyl (R)-(4-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (27(R))
The compound $27(R)(530 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D , from $\mathbf{2 4}(R)(840 \mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.42$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+15^{\circ}\left(c 0.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 6.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 4.50-4.32\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.13-$ $4.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.90-3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.18-2.12\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.02-1.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.31-1.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 154.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.3(\mathrm{C}-2)$, $149.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 142.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 119.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 63.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.3-62.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.2,38.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.3,33.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.7$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 344.1487, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}: 344.1488(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(4-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonate (27(S))
The compound $\mathbf{2 7}(S)(127 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D , from $\mathbf{2 4}(S)(200 \mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.39$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-16.2^{\circ}\left(c 0.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 6.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 4.51-4.31\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.15-$ $4.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.96-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.20-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.96-1.89(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, \underline{\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 154.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 150.3\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 149.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 142.0\right]}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 119.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 63.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.3,62.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.2\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.3$, $33.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.7(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 344.1490, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}: 344.1488(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (R)-(4-(2-amino-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonate (28(R))
Compound $\mathbf{2 8}(R)(470 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D , from $\mathbf{2 5}(R)(720 \mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.50$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+20.95^{\circ}\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.43-4.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.12-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right), 4.0-3.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.14-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 157.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 149.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 140.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 114.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 63.4(\mathrm{CHOH})$, 62.4, $62.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 41.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.1,38.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 33.9,32.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29.1$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 374.1589, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{OP}: 374.1593(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(4-(2-amino-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonate (28(S))
Compound $\mathbf{2 8}(S)(280 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D , from 25(R) (430 mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.50$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-17.62^{\circ}\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.42-4.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.12-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.00-3.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.13-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$, $1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 157.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 149.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 140.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 114.7(\mathrm{C}-5)$, $63.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.4,62.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 41.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.1,38.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 33.9,32.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.5,16.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 29.2$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 374.1597, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}: 374.1593(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

General Procedure E: Preparation of oxo-purines $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate derivatives. A solution of $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate ( 1 eq .) in acetic acid $1 \mathrm{M}(15 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol})$ was heated at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Sodium nitrite ( 15 eq.) dissolved in water ( $2.22 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$ ) was added portion wise over a 30 min-period. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched by addition of aqueous sodium 1 M until $\mathrm{pH}=7$. Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the crude purified by flash chromatography silica gel on C 18 reverse phase using water/ MeOH gradient ( 0 to $100 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ ) to afford the product as a white solid after freeze-drying.

Diethyl (R)-(2-hydroxy-4-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl) butyl)phosphonate (29(R))
Compound $\mathbf{2 9}(R)(156 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $66 \%$ yield, according to procedure E , from $\mathbf{2 7}(R)(236$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.30$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+14.77^{\circ}\left(c 1.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 8.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.11-4.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.18-1.93\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 159.2 (C-6), $149.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-}\right), 145.4,145.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right) 140.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 124.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 63.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 62.3-62.1$ $\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.4,38.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.3,33.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.5\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 29.4$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 345.1326, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}: 345.1328$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(2-hydroxy-4-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)butyl)phosphonate (29(S))
Compound $\mathbf{2 9}(S)(250 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $83 \%$ yield, according to procedure E , from $\mathbf{2 7}(S)(300$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.32$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha] \mathrm{D}^{20}-16.53^{\circ}\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ $8.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.43-4.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.09-4.0\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.86-$ $3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.27-2.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.20-2.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 2.08-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 146.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 142.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 63.4(\mathrm{CHOH})$, 63.3, $63.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 41.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 33.2,31.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 15.5,15.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 31$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 345.1329, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}: 345.1328(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

Diethyl(R)-(2-hydroxy-4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)butyl)phosphonate (30(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 0}(R)(231 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $49 \%$ yield, according to procedure E , from $\mathbf{2 8}(R)(469$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.40$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+19.6^{\circ}\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 7.79 (s, 1H, H-8), 4.24-4.20 (m, 2H, CH2N), $4.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.06-3.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.84-$ $3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.24-2.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.17-2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.98-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.21-1.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 166.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 162.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 154.3(\mathrm{C}-4)$, $140.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 112.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 63.2-63.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 53.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 39.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.9,31.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 15.4,15.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 31.2$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 375.1431 , Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{P}: 375.1433(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl(S)-(2-hydroxy-4-(6-methoxy-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)butyl)phosphonate (30(S)) Compound $\mathbf{3 0}(S)(70 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $53 \%$ yield, according to procedure E, from $\mathbf{2 8}(S)(130$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.40$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-20.20^{\circ}\left(c 1.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ $7.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.25-4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.07-3.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.84-$
$3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.20-2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.98-1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.21-}\right.$
 $112.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 63.2,63.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 53.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 39.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 32.9, $31.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 15.4,15.3\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 31.2(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 375.1434, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{P}: 375.1433(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

General Procedure F: Removal of the diethyl phosphonate groups. To a stirred solution of diethyl- $\beta$-hydroxyphosphonate ( 1 eq.) in anhydrous acetonitrile ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ), cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was added dropwise bromotrimethylsilane ( 6.6 eq.). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until completion of the reaction was indicated by TLC monitoring (isopropanol/water/ammoniac $7 / 2 / 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). When in situ removal of Boc groups was required, water was added to the reaction mixture and stirring was pursued 1 h at rt . Then, triethylammonium bicarbonate solution (TEAB 1M) was added to the reaction mixture until $\mathrm{pH}=7$, the volatiles were evaporated under high vacuum and the aqueous residue was freeze-dried. The resulting lyophilizate was purified by flash chromatography silica gel on C18 reverse phase using water/ MeOH gradient ( 0 to $100 \%$ ) and freeze-dried, giving rise to the desired phosphonic acid. Eventually, the latter was dissolved in a small amount of water and percolated through a Dowex resin column $\left(\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right.$form) to afford after freeze-drying the corresponding compound as sodium salt. (R)-(3-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonic acid (1(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1}(R)(216 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $45 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{1 7}(R)(805$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.66$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>96 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=8.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.38-4.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.16-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 1.95-$ $1.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 154.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 151.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 148.4\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 142.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 117.7$
$(\mathrm{C}-5), 66.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 49.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.1,32.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=19.8 ;$ MS (ESI) $m / z$ $272.06[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-} 272.0549$, obs. 272.0551
(S)-(3-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonic acid (1(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1}(S)(256 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $47 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{1 7}(S)(898$ $m g) . \mathrm{R} f=0.54$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>99 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=8.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.40-4.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.17-4.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 1.97-$ $1.77\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 155.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 151.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 148.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 142.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 117.8$ $(\mathrm{C}-5), 66.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 50.0,49.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.1,32.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=19.7$; MS (ESI) $m / z 318.04[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 296.05[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 274.07[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 318.0344$, obs. 318.0349.

## (R)-(3-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl)phosphonic acid (2(R))

Compound $\mathbf{2}(R)(370 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $68 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{1 8}(R)(878$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.44$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>99 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.33-4.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.05-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.00-1.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 140.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 115.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 66.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 49.7,49.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 33.9,32.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.1 ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 288.05[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}, 577.11[2 \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{H}^{-}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}$ [M-H] ${ }^{-}$288.0498, obs. 288.0498.
(S)-(3-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonic acid (2(S))

Compound $\mathbf{2}(S)(176 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $70 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{1 8}(S)(421$ mg ). $\mathrm{R} f=0.47$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>96 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.32-4.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.05-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 1.97-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 151.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 140.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 115.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 66.2(\mathrm{CHOH})$, 49.7, $49.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.1,32.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=19.9$; MS (ESI) $m / z 290.07$ [M-
$2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+}, 312.05[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 334.03[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 334.0293, obs. 334.0302.
(R)-(3-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonic acid $(\mathbf{3}(\boldsymbol{R})$ )

Compound $\mathbf{3}(R)(206 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $64 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{1 9}(R)(719$ mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.54$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>95 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.32-4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.10-3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 1.87-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 159.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 155.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 140.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 66.6(\mathrm{CHOH}), 49.6,49.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.2$, $32.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=18.7$; MS (ESI) $m / z 289.08[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+}, 311.06[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$, $333.05[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$333.0453, obs. 333.0460.
(S)-(3-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxypropyl) phosphonic acid (3(S))

Compound $\mathbf{3}(S)(705 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $61 \%$ yield, according to procedure F, from $\mathbf{1 9}(S)(193$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.56$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ Purity (HPLC) $>98 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=$ $7.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.28-4.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.03-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 1.80-1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 159.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 155.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 151.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 140.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 112.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 67.1(\mathrm{CHOH})$, 49.8, $49.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.4,32.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=17.5$; MS (ESI) $m / z 289.08[\mathrm{M}-$ $2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+}, 311.06[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+}, 333.05[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, 355.03[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$; HRMS : calc. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+333.0453$, obs. 333.0450.
(R)-(4-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonic acid (4(R))

Compound $\mathbf{4}(R)(216 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $95 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 4}(R)(358$ mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.21$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>99 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.26-4.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.00-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.24-$ $2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.99-1.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 154.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right) \text {, }, \text {, } \text {, } \mathrm{C}}\right.$ $151.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 148.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 142.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 117.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.5(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9$
$\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.7,35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.7$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 332.02[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 310.04$ $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 288.07[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ;$HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$288.0862, obs. 288.0867.
(S)-(4-(6-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonic acid (4(S))

Compound $\mathbf{4}(R)(167 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $69 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 4}(S)(398$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.26$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>95 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 7.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.25-4.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.98-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.22-$ $2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.98-1.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 154.9(\mathrm{C}-6)$, $151.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 148.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 142.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 117.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 65.5(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9$ $\left(\underline{C H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.7,35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.6 ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 310.04[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} ; 288.07$ $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+} ; \quad \mathrm{HRMS}:$ calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$288.0862, obs. 288.0860. (R)-(4-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid (5(R))

Compound $\mathbf{5}(R)(165.6 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $68 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 5}(R)(404$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.60$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 4 / 2, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>95 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+7^{\circ}(c 0.0097$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=7.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.17-4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.98-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}})$,
 6), $153.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 140.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 115.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.1,37.0$ $\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.7,35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.5$; MS (ESI) $m / z 304.08[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$, $326.06[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 304.0811$, obs. 304.0808. (S)-(4-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid (5(S))

Compound $\mathbf{5}(S)(171 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $51 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 5}(S)(558$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.10$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>99 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.15-4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.98-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.23-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.96-1.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.5(\mathrm{C}-4), ~}$ $151.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 140.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 115.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 65.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.8$, $35.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=21.0 ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 348.04[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, 326.06[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Na}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$, $304.08[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+}$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Na}+3 \mathrm{H}]^{+} 304.0811$, obs. 304.0813.
(R)-(4-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid ( $\mathbf{6}(\boldsymbol{R} \mathbf{)})$

Compound $\mathbf{6}(R)(72 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $31 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 6}(R)(501$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.19$ in $\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>99 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta$ $=7.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.14-4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.97-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.19-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
 $155.8(\mathrm{CH}-2), 140.2(\mathrm{CH}-8), 115.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.6(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.1,37.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 36.6, 35.4 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 20.2; MS (ESI) $m / z 303.10[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+303.0968$, obs. 303.0971 . (S)-(4-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid (6(S))

Compound $\mathbf{6}(S)(220 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $70 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 6}(S)(693$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.20$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>99 \%$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ : $7.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.17-4.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.0-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.20-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.98-1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 159.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 155.9(\mathrm{C}-4), ~}\right.$ $151.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 140.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 112.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.4$, $35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ): 20.2; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 303.12[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+$; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+303.0971$, obs. 303.0971.
(R)-(2-Hydroxy-4-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)butyl)phosphonic acid disodic salt (7(R))

Compound $7(R)(169 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $70 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 9}(R)(250$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.19$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>99 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+16.28^{\circ}(c$
6.45, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 8.19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.40-4.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 4.00-3.93 (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}$ ), 2.28-2.21 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.03-1.99 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.81-1.76 (m, 2H, CH2 P ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 148.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 145.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-2}\right), 142.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right)$, $123.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.6(\mathrm{CHOH}), 41.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.2,37.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.5,35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 19.8(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI<0) Found: 287.0547, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}: 287.0545$ $(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H})^{-}$
(S)-(2-Hydroxy-4-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-9H-purin-9-yl)butyl) phosphonic acid disodic salt (7(S)) Compound $7(S)(77 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $52 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{2 9}(S)(155$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.19$ in $i \operatorname{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>99 \%$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-14.19^{\circ}(c$ 4.65, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 8.19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-2}\right), 8.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.41-4.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 3.98-3.92 (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}$ ), 2.30-2.24 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.05-1.99 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.86-1.81 (dd, $\left.J=17.3,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 148.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 145.4(\mathrm{CH}-$ 2), $142.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 123.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.4(\mathrm{CHOH}), 41.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.1,37.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.5,35.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 20.2. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 289.0703, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{P}: 289.0702(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(R)-(4-(2,6-Dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonic acid disodic salt (8(R))

Compound $\mathbf{8}(R)(90 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $46 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{3 0}(R)(206$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.17$ in $i \operatorname{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>99 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+17.5^{\circ}(c$ 4.4, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 4.25-4.21\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.01-3.94$ (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}$ ), 2.27-2.20 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), ~ 2.00-1.84}\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 160.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 143.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 139.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 115.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 65.1(\mathrm{CHOH}), 41.6$
$\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.4,35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 20.4. HRMS $($ TOF ESI $<0)$ Found: 303.0492, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{P}: 303.0494(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(S)-(4-(2,6-Dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl)phosphonic acid disodic salt (8(S))

Compound $\mathbf{8}(S)(97 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $40 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{3 0}(S)(261$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.15$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity (HPLC) $>98 \%$. [ $\left.\alpha\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-17.58^{\circ}(c$ 4.95, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 4.23-4.20\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.01-3.94$ (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}$ ), 2.26-2.19 (m, 1H, $\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.98-1.85 (m, 3H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 160.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 154.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 144.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 139.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-8}\right), 115.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 65.1(\mathrm{CHOH}), 41.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 36.6, $36.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 36.4, $35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 20.4. HRMS (TOF ESI $\left.>0\right)$ Found: 349.0291 Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 349.0290(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(R)-(4-(2-Amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid (9(R))

Compound $9(R)(190 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $40 \%$ yield, according to procedure $\mathrm{F} . \mathrm{R} f=0.32$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OHc}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>99 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+2.8^{\circ}\left(c 0.0124, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 8.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-6}\right), 8.18\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.00-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.28-$ $2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.11-1.85\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.9(\mathrm{C}-6)$, $152.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 147.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 145.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 126.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 65.3(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.6,36.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.5,35.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.8$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 286.07[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}, 573.15$ [2M-H]; HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$288.0862, obs. 288.0861.
(R)-(4-(6-Amino-2-fluoro-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-hydroxybutyl) phosphonic acid (10(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1 0}(R)(144 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $26 \%$ yield, according to procedure $\mathrm{F} . \mathrm{R} f=0.39$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{c}}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>96 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+3.5\left(c 0.007, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\delta 7.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-8}\right), 4.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.97-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHOH}}), 2.21-2.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}}\right)$,
1.96-1.80 (m, 3H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 157.2\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 150.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{-4}\right), 141.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 141.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-5}\right), 65.2(\mathrm{CHOH}), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.8,36.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 36.7,35.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): 20.7; MS (ESI) $m / z 326.2$ [M-H]-.
$N$-Boc tosylated aziridines $\mathbf{3 5}(R)$ and $\mathbf{3 5}(S)$ were prepared in 5 steps following reported procedures. ${ }^{18 d,} 29$
(R)-Tert-butyl-(2-(2-tosyloxy)ethyl)aziridine-N-carboxylate (35(R))
$\mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane $/ \operatorname{AcOEt}(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23-4.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}), 2.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.90-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 1.78-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 364.1194, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{SNa}: 364.1195(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}$
(S)-Tert-butyl-(2-(2-tosyloxy)ethyl)aziridine-N-carboxylate (35(S))
$\mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane/AcOEt $(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}), 4.23-4.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.43-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}), 2.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $\left.=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.90-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 1.79-1.72$ (m, 1H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 342.1377, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}: 342.1375(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$

General Procedure G: Preparation of $N$-Boc purinyl aziridines derivatives. To a solution of protected purine nucleobase (1 eq.) in anhydrous DMF ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and under argon atmosphere, was added anhydrous $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (2.6 eq.) and the mixture was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The mixture was then cooled at room temperature and a solution of $N$-Boc tosylated aziridine 35
(1.1 eq.) in anhydrous DMF ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over a 30 min period. The reaction mixture was kept under stirring for three days at room temperature with TLC monitoring (hexane/ethyl acetate, $5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). Then, the volatiles were evaporated under high vacuum, and the resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, sonicated and the undissolved salts were filtered on a sintered glass (porosity 4). The filtrate was then evaporated and purified on silica gel by flash chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate gradient) to afford the $N$-Boc purinyl aziridine as a white foam.
(R)-Tert-butyl-(2-(2-amino-di(N-tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-purine)ethyl) aziridine-$N$-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{3 6}(\mathbf{R})$ )

Compound $\mathbf{3 6}(R)(983 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $69 \%$ yield, according to procedure G , from $\mathbf{3 5}(R)(1$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane/ $\operatorname{AcOEt}(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-38.2\left(c 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.14(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.49-4.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.37-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.75-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 161.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.2$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 143.7\left(\mathrm{C} \_8\right), 120.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.2,81.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 42.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.0(\mathrm{CHN})$, $32.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{CHCH}}{ }_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 28.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) .}\right.$ HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 535.2880, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ : $535.2880(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$
(S)-Tert-butyl-(2-(2-amino-di(N-tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-purine)ethyl) aziridine-$N$-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{3 6}(\mathbf{S})$ )

Compound $\mathbf{3 6}(S)(893 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $44 \%$ yield, according to procedure G , from $\mathbf{3 5}(S)(1.3$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane/ $\operatorname{AcOEt}(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+38.8^{\circ}\left(c 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.48-4.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.35-2.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.88\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.75-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$,
$1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 161.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 152.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.1$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 143.7(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.1,81.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 54.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 42.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.0(\mathrm{CHN}) \text {, }}\right.$ $32.8\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9(\underline{\mathrm{CHCH}} 2 \mathrm{~N}), 28.0\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) .}\right.$ HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 535.2882, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{7}: 535.2880(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$
(R)-Tert-butyl-(2-(2,6-diamino-di(N-tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-9-purine)ethyl)aziridine- $N$ carboxylate (37(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 7}(R)(1 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $87 \%$ yield, according to procedure G , from $\mathbf{3 5}(R)(600$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane/ $\operatorname{AcOEt}(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-41.5^{\circ}\left(c 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.33(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.53-4.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.38-2.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.75-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 162.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 154.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 151.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 150.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 146.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 127.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.8$, 83.3, $81.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 42.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.9(\mathrm{CHN}), 32.7\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{CHCH}}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 28.1,28.0$, $27.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) .}\right.$ HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 720.3937, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{10}: 720.3932$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(S)-Tert-Butyl-(2-(2,6-diamino-di(N-tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-9-purine)ethyl)aziridine-1-
carboxylate (37(S))
Compound $\mathbf{3 7}(S)(1.07 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $93 \%$ yield, according to procedure $G$, from $\mathbf{3 5}(S)(600$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.3$ in hexane $/ \operatorname{AcOEt}(5 / 5, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+40.6^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c} 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.33$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 4.55-4.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.39-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.76-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 162.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 154.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.1,151.0(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 150.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 146.3(\mathrm{C}-8)$, $127.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 83.8,83.3,81.9\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 42.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.0(\mathrm{CHN}), 32.7\left(\underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 32.0}\right.$
$\left(\underline{\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}}\right), 28.1,28.0,27.9\left(\underline{(\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$. HRMS (TOF ESI $\left.>0\right)$ Found: 720.3928, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{10}: 720.3932(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$

General Procedure H: Preparation of $\beta$-aminophosphonates 38(R) or 38(S) from $N$-Boc aziridine derivatives 36(R) and 36(S). Diethylphosphite (5 eq.) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ DEP) under argon atmosphere and cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LiHMDS (5 eq.) was added dropwise to the mixture. The reaction mixture was kept under stirring at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{c}$ for 15 min . Then, the solution of aziridine $\mathbf{3 6}(R)$ or $\mathbf{3 6}(S)$ ( 1 eq.) in anhydrous THF ( $2.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ aziridine) was added dropwise. After 5 min , the cooled bath was removed and the mixture slowly warmed to room temperature. The reaction was stirred overnight and followed by TLC monitoring $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}\right)$. After 24 h , the mixture was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, until dissolution of the previously formed salts. The resulting solution was extracted twice by ethyl acetate and the organic layers were gathered, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, concentrated under vacuum and finally purified on silica gel by flash chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol gradient up to $10 \%$ methanol) to afford the expected $N$-Boc $\beta$ aminophosphonate $\mathbf{3 8}(R)$ or $\mathbf{3 8}(S)$ as a white foam.
(R)-2-Amino-(N-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-(3-amino-4-diethylphosphonobutyl) purine (38(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 8}(R)(915 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $62 \%$ yield, according to procedure H , from $\mathbf{3 6}(R)(1.37$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.4$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-20.8^{\circ}\left(c 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.82(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 7.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.33-4.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.23-4.17$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.06-4.0\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.78-3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}}), 2.41-$ $2.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.09-1.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}, \underline{\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.44(\mathrm{~s} \text {, }}\right.$
$\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.28-1.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 161.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 155.8(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 153.4(\mathrm{C}-$ 4), $152.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.7(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 141.7(\mathrm{C}-8), 117.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 81.3,79.3\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 61.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.4}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 44.7(\mathrm{CHNH}), 41.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.0,30.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.6,28.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.6(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI $\left.>0\right)$ Found: 573.2800, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{P}: 573.2802(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(S)-2-Amino-(N-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-6-methoxy-N-9-(3-amino-4-diethylphosphonobutyl) purine (38(S))

Compound $\mathbf{3 8}(S)(84 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $40 \%$ yield, according to procedure H , from $\mathbf{3 6}(S)$ (193 $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.4$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+21.2^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c} 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.82$ (s, 1H, H8), $7.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.33-4.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.23-$ $4.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.07-4.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.76-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH})$, 2.41-2.29 (m, 2H, CH2 $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.12-1.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.44$ (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.28-1.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 161.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 155.8(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 153.4$ (C-4), $152.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 141.7(\mathrm{C}-8), 118.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 81.3,79.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 61.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $54.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 44.7(\mathrm{CHNH}), 41.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.0,30.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.6,28.4$ $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.6(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI $\left.>0\right)$ Found: 573.2808, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{P}: 573.2802(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$

General Procedure I: Preparation of $\beta$-aminophosphonates 39(R) or 39(S) from N-Boc aziridine derivatives 37(R) and 37(S). Diethylphosphite (3 eq.) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (1 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ DEP) under argon atmosphere and cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. LiHMDS (3 eq.) was added dropwise to the mixture. The mixture was kept under stirring at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min . Then, a solution of aziridine $37(R)$ or $\mathbf{3 7}(S)$ ( 1 eq .) in anhydrous THF ( $2.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of aziridine) was added
dropwise. After 5 min , the cooled bath was removed and the mixture slowly warmed to room temperature. The reaction was stirred overnight, and followed by TLC monitoring $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ $95 / 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). After 24 h , the mixture was quenched by addition of saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, until dissolution of the previously formed salts. The resulting solution was extracted twice by ethyl acetate and the organic layers were gathered, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, concentrated under vacuum and finally purified on silica gel by flash chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol gradient up to $10 \%$ methanol) to afford the expected N -Boc $\beta$-aminophosphonate $\mathbf{3 9}(R)$ or $\mathbf{3 9}(S)$ as a white foam.
(R)-2,6-Diamino-(N-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(3-amino-4-diethylphosphonobutyl)purine (39(R))

Compound $\mathbf{3 9}(R)(1.47 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $76 \%$ yield, according to procedure I, from $\mathbf{3 7}(R)(2.13$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.4$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})\right) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-20.9^{\circ}\left(c 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.97(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.34-4.18(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 4.07-3.99 ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.75-3.65 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}), ~ 2.42-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} \text {, }\right.}$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), 2.15-2.00 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), $1.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.51\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.28-1.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.8,150.2$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 149.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 142.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 82.3,81.0,79.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 61.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 44.6$ $(\mathrm{CHNH}), 41.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.5,35.4\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.1,30.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.6,28.3\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 16.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31}$ P-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.54$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 658.3333, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{P}: 658.3329(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$ (S)-2,6-Diamino-(N-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-9-(3-amino-4-diethylphosphonobutyl)purine (39(S)) Compound $\mathbf{3 9}(S)(1.58 \mathrm{~g})$ was obtained in $78 \%$ yield, according to procedure I, from $\mathbf{3 7}(S)(2.22$ g). $\mathrm{R} f=0.4$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95 / 5(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+20.1^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c} 1, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( CDCl 3$) \delta 8.04(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.32-4.18\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$,
4.03-4.00 ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.75-3.64 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}$ ), 2.41-1.98 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), $1.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.27-1.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 155.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 152.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 150.8,150.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 149.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 142.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 82.3, 81.0, $79.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 61.7\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 44.6(\mathrm{CHNH}), 41.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.5,35.4\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 31.0, $29.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 28.6,28.3,28.2\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, 16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.5\right.$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 658.3339, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{P}: 658.3329(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$

General Procedure D': Removal of Boc protecting groups. To a stirred solution of $\beta$ aminophosphonate ( 1 eq. ) in anhydrous dichloromethane ( $14 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under argon, and at room temperature, was added dropwise a solution of trifluoroacetic acid in anhydrous dichloromethane $(19 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}, 3 / 7, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h . Volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the crude was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ( 0 to $10 \%$ ). The desired compound was obtained as a white foam. Diethyl (R)-(4-(2-amino-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl)phosphonate (40(R))

Compound $\mathbf{4 0}(R)(594 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure $\mathrm{D}^{\prime}$, from $\mathbf{3 8}(R)(915 \mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.25$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-12.9^{\circ}(c \quad 1, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 7.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.40-4.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.14-4.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.43-3.36 (m, 1H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CHNH}}_{2}\right), 2.45-2.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 162.9$ (C-6), $162.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 155.1$ (C-4), $140.7(\mathrm{CH}-8), 114.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 64.1$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 46.2(\mathrm{CHNH}), 40.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.4,35.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 30.0,28.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right)$, $16.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) \cdot{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}(\mathrm{MeOD}) \delta 26.0$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 373.1761, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}: 373.1753(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Compound $\mathbf{4 0}(S)(290 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D', from $38(S)(447 \mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.25$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+13.5^{\circ}(c 1, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 7.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.39-4.23\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.13-4.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.42-3.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}}\right), 2.44-2.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{2}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 162.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 162.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 140.7(\mathrm{CH}-8), 64.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 54.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 46.2$ (CHNH), $40.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.4,35.3\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 29.9,28.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ (MeOD) $\delta 26.0$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 373.1756, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}: 373.1753$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

Diethyl (R)-(4-(2,6-diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonate (41(R))
Compound $41(R)(663 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure $\mathrm{D}^{\prime}$, from $39(R)(1.47 \mathrm{~g}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.2$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha] \mathrm{D}^{20}-12.8^{\circ}(c \quad 1, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 7.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.35-4.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.15-4.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.46-3.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}}$ ), 2.43-2.19 (m, 4H, $\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), $1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta$ $154.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 153.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 141.0(\mathrm{CH}-8), 117.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 113.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 64.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 46.1(\mathrm{CHNH})$, $40.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.2\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 29.9,28.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}(\mathrm{MeOD}) \delta 26.0(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 358.1761, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}: 358.1756(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Diethyl (S)-(4-(2,6-diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonate (41(S))
Compound $\mathbf{4 1}(\mathrm{S})(685 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in quantitative yield, according to procedure D', from $39(\mathrm{~S})(1.58 \mathrm{~g}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.2$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(90 / 10, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+12.4^{\circ}(\mathrm{c} 1, \mathrm{MeOH}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 8), 4.34-4.22\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 4.14-4.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.44-3.36$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}_{2}$ ), 2.44-2.17 ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ ), $1.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (MeOD) $\delta 155.9$ (C-2), 153.1 (C-4), $140.4(\mathrm{CH}-8), 117.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 113.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 64.3,64.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 46.1$
$(\mathrm{CHNH}), 40.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 35.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 29.9,29.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 16.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}(\mathrm{MeOD})$ $\delta 26.0$ (s). HRMS (TOF ESI $>0$ ) Found: 358.1758, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}: 358.1767$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})+$.

General Procedure F': Removal of the diethyl phosphonate groups. To a stirred solution of diethyl- $\beta$-aminophosphonate ( 1 eq .) in anhydrous dimethylformamide ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ ), cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was added dropwise bromotrimethylsilane ( 6.6 eq .). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until completion of the reaction was indicated by TLC monitoring (isopropanol/water/ammoniac $7 / 2 / 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). When in situ removal of Boc groups was required, water was added to the reaction mixture and stirring was pursued 1 h at rt . Then, triethylammonium bicarbonate solution (TEAB 1 M ) was added to the reaction mixture until $\mathrm{pH}=7$, the volatiles were evaporated under high vacuum and the aqueous residue was freeze-dried. The resulting lyophilizate was purified by flash chromatography silica gel on C18 reverse phase using water/ MeOH gradient ( 0 to $100 \%$ ) and freeze-dried, giving rise to the desired phosphonic acid. Eventually, the latter was dissolved in a small amount of water and percolated through a Dowex resin column ( $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$form) to afford after freeze-drying the corresponding compound as sodium salt. (R)-(4-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonic acid (12(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1 2}(R)(520 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $82 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{4 0}(R)$ (679mg). $\mathrm{R} f=0.15$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{c}}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>98 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-8.8^{\circ}(c$ $\left.0.1, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.21\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.47-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}}\right), 2.23-2.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.89-1.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.67-1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 153.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 139.7(\mathrm{CH}-8), 115.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 46.6\left(\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}\right)$,
$39.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 34.7, $34.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.5,30.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 16.36$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 347.0611, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{PNa}_{2}: 347.0610(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. (S)-(4-(2-Amino-6-oxo-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonic acid (12(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1 2}(S)(162 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $64 \%$ yield, according to procedure F, from $\mathbf{4 0}(S)(270$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.15$ in $i \operatorname{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{c}}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>98 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+9.7^{\circ}(c 0.1$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.22-4.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.49-3.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHNH}_{2}\right)$, 2.22-2.18 (m, 2H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.91-1.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.70-1.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 159.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 153.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 139.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 115.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 46.6\left(\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}\right), 39.7$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 34.7,34.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 31.5,30.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 16.3. HRMS (TOF ESI $\left.>0\right)$ Found: 347.0605, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{PNa}_{2}: 347.0610(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

## (R)-(4-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonic acid (13(R))

Compound $\mathbf{1 3}(R)(471 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $73 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{4 1}(R)(663$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.15$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{c}}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>97 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-8.0^{\circ}(c 0.1$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.23-4.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.35-3.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}}\right)$, 2.17-2.04 (m, 2H, $\left.\underline{C H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.80-1.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.60-1.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 156.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 140.2(\mathrm{CH}-8), 117.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 113.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 45.3\left(\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}\right), 40.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.1,38.0\left(\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 17.2. HRMS (TOF ESI<0) Found: 346.0770, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{PNa}_{2}: 346.0769(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
(S)-(4-(2,6-Diamino-9H-purin-9-yl)-2-aminobutyl) phosphonic acid (13(S))

Compound $\mathbf{1 3}(S)(435 \mathrm{mg})$ was obtained in $71 \%$ yield, according to procedure F , from $\mathbf{4 1}(S)(630$ $\mathrm{mg}) . \mathrm{R} f=0.15$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{c}}(7 / 2 / 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>96 \% .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+8.9^{\circ}(c 0.1$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8}\right), 4.19-4.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.16-3.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}}\right)$, 2.04-1.98 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.88-1.84 (m, 1H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{CH}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.67-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 1.48-1.41$
$\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 156.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 140.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 117.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 113.0(\mathrm{C}-5)$, $45.3\left(\mathrm{CHNH}_{2}\right), 40.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 38.1,38.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 37.0,36.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 17.2$. HRMS (TOF ESI>0) Found: 346.0769, Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{PNa}_{2}: 346.0769(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

## N-9-[4-Phosphonic acid-butyl]guanine (11a) 13,21,30

Compound 11a was obtained in $58 \%$ yield according to literature. $\mathrm{R} f=0.18\left(\mathrm{iPrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}\right.$ $7 / 2 / 1)$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>98 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=1.3(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.95(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta=20.22,20.25,26.7,27.7$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.2,30.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right), 43.2,46.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 115.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 140.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 151.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 153.6(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 158.8(C-6). ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ): 25.7. MS (ESI) $m / z 286.07\left[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{HNEt}_{3}\right]-; 288.09\left[\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{HNEt}_{3}\right]+;$ HRMS: calc. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}\left[\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{HNEt}_{3}\right]+288.0862$, obs. 288.0864.

## (Z)-(4-(2-amino-6-hydroxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-but-1-en-1-yl)phosphonic acid disodic salt (11b)

The diethyl-(Z)-(4-(2-amino-6-methoxy-9H-purin-9-yl)-but-1-en-1-yl)phosphonate (261 mg, 1 eq.) was dissolved under argon atmosphere in anhydrous DMF $(20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{TMSBr}(6.6$ eq.) was added dropwise to the solution, and the mixture was kept at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min , then allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 days. The reaction progress was followed by TLC monitoring (isopropanol/water/ammoniac 7/2/1 v/v/v). The reaction was quenched by addition of a triethylbutylammonium solution ( $1 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{pH} 7$ ). The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the resulting aqueous solution was freeze-dried. The crude was purified on reverse phase flash chromatography (water/methanol gradient, 0 to $100 \%$ methanol), leading to the phosphonate triethylammonium salts as a white powder. The compound was percolated through a $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$Dowex resin and after freeze-dried of the require fractions the sodium salts were obtained as
a white lyophilizate.The desired compound ( 130 mg ) was obtained in $54 \%$ yield. $\mathrm{R} f=0.18$ $\left(\mathrm{iPrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH} 7 / 2 / 1\right)$. Purity $(\mathrm{HPLC})>96 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 7.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{-}\right.$ 8), 6.11 (ddt, $\left.J=45.8,13.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 5.83(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.7,13.1,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHP}), 4.15$ (t, $\left.J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.93$ (qdd, $\left.J=7.0,2.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 126 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 158.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{-6}\right), 153.5\left(\mathrm{C}_{-2}\right), 151.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 141.1\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 140.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{-8}\right), 126.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=171.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHP), $115.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 42.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}, \underline{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(202 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta$ 10.5. HMRS TOF ESI+ Found : 286.0708; Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}: 286.0705(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

## Biological experiments

In vitro antimalarial activity. Drug effects on in vitro P. falciparum growth (3D7, W2 and FcM29 strains) were measured in microtiter plates according to a modified Desjardins test. ${ }^{25,31} P$. falciparum infected erythrocyte suspension (1.5\% final hematocrit and $0.6 \%$ parasitemia) were grown in complete medium (Hepes-buffered RPMI $1640+10 \%$ AB human serum) with or without ANP analogs. The compounds were dissolved in RPMI 1640 and then further diluted in culture medium. Parasites growth was assessed by measuring the incorporation of $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ hypoxanthine into nucleic acids as previously described. ${ }^{25}$ Suspensions of $P$. falciparum -infected erythrocytes were incubated with various concentrations of analogs during 48 h . Then $30 \mu 1$ of $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ hypoxanthine ( $0.5 \mu \mathrm{Ci} /$ well $)$ was added for an additional 18h-period. The reactions were stopped by freezing at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Cells were lysed by thawing and the parasite macromolecules including nucleic acids were recovered by harvesting the lysate on glass-fiber filter plates (Unifilter $96 \mathrm{GF} / \mathrm{C}$, Perkin Elmer) using a FilterMate cell harvester (Packard Instruments). The radioactivity was counted on a TopCount microplate scintillation counter (Packard Instruments). Radioactivity background was obtained from incubation of non-infected erythrocytes under the same conditions and the value
obtained was deduced. Results were expressed as $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$, which is the drug concentration leading to $50 \%$ inhibition of parasite growth. A nonlinear regression model (sigmoidal doseresponse/variable slope; GraphPad Prism6) was used to calculate the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ s.

In vitro toxicity against erythroblast $\mathbf{K 5 6 2}$ cell line. K-562 cells were cultured in complete medium (RPMI 1640 complemented with $10 \%$ fetal calf serum in 96 -well microplates ( 8000 cells per well) and incubated 24 h at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and under $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ in presence of various concentrations of tested analogues as above. After 24 h incubation at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of complete medium containing $0.5 \mu \mathrm{Ci}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$-thymidine were added to each well for an additional 6h-period. The reactions were stopped by freezing at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Cell macromolecules including nucleic acids were recovered as above. Radioactivity background was obtained from the incubation of culture medium alone.

Effect of compounds 5 on P. falciparum development. Drug effects on parasite development were determined on a tightly synchronized culture at ring stage. Infected red blood cells were treated or not with $2 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathbf{5}(R)$ during 69 h at $2.5 \%$ hematocrit and $1-2 \%$ parasitemia. Culture medium with or without drug was changed every 24 h during the entire treatment period. Thin blood smears were realized every 6 hours to determine the parasitemia and the morphological changes of parasites. Determination of parasitemia and morphological observations were done on smears fixed in methanol and stained with Diff-Quick (pH 7.2; Dade Behring, France). Immunofluorescence assays (IFAs) were performed on smeared infected erythrocytes fixed with 4\% formaldehyde in Phosphate Saline Buffer (PBS) for 30 min at room temperature, quenched with 0.1 M glycine (4 min) in PBS and permeabilized with $0.1 \%(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ Triton X-100 in PBS (5 min). Smears were then blocked in PBS containing 1.5 \% BSA during 30 min and then incubated with
primary antibodies ( $\alpha$-mTIP(myosin Tail Domain Interacting Protein) ${ }^{32}$ or mouse $\alpha$ MSP1(Merozoite Surface Protein 1$)^{33}$ diluted in PBS containing $0.15 \%$ BSA for 1 h . After three washes, appropriate secondary antibodies were added for 1 h before staining of nuclei with Hoechst ( 5 min ). Observations were performed with a Zeiss Axioimager epifluorescence microscope equipped with a Zeiss Axiocam MRmCCD camera at Montpellier RIO imaging facility. Images were processed using Zen Blue 2.3 (Zeiss) for optical sectioning, luminosity and contrast adjustment.

In vivo antimalarial activity. Female Swiss NMRI mice (Charles River Laboratories, France) were infected on day 0 by intravenous injection into the caudal vein of $10^{7}$ P. berghei ANKAinfected erythrocytes (clone 2.34). Mice were treated once a day for four consecutive days from day 1 by i.p or oral route. Compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ was dissolved in $0.9 \% \mathrm{NaCl}$ or water $(100 \mu \mathrm{l}$ per mouse and 3 mice per group) for i.p. or oral administration, respectively. Artesunate was dissolved in DMSO (100 $\mu \mathrm{l}$ per mouse and 3 mice per group). Doses were $0,0.1,0.3,1,3,10$ and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$ and $0,0.3,1,39$ and $27 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for artesunate by i.p. By oral route, doses were $0,1,3,10$ and $30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for compound $\mathbf{5}(R)$. Control (untreated) group received only $0.9 \% \mathrm{NaCl}$ or water. On day 5, parasitemia was counted on Giemsa-stained thin blood smears and the dose leading to the reduction of $50 \%$ of the parasitemia ( $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ ) was determined. Parasitemia was followed for 30 days.

The experiments done here were conform to the national and European regulations and to French laws (EU directive no. 86/609 modified by the directive 2010/63 regarding the Protection of Animals used for Experimental and Other Scientific Purposes). The animal studies were performed at the "Centre d'Elevage et de Conditionnement Experimental des Modèles Animaux",

Montpellier, under permission no. E 34-172-23 (University of Montpellier) after approval by the animal experimenting commission (project $\mathrm{n}^{\circ} 01230.02$ ).

## ASSOCIATED CONTENT

## AUTHOR INFORMATION

Corresponding authors: suzanne.peyrottes@umontpellier.fr

ORCID: 0000-0003-1705-0576
rachel.cerdan@umontpellier.fr
ORCID: 0000-0001-8214-8006

## Author Contributions

The manuscript was written through contributions of all authors. SP, TC \& PC designed the synthesis and NMR studies. TC, GB \& ML performed the chemical experiments. SW \& RC designed the biological studies. SW performed the biological experiments. All authors have given approval to the final version of the manuscript.

## Funding Sources

This work is part of the research project "NAN-Pal" supported by the Région Occitanie and SATT AxLR.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work is part of the research project "NAN-Pal" supported by the Région Occitanie and SATT AxLR. We thank the Centre d'Elevage et de Conditionnement Experimental des Modèles

Animaux (University of Montpellier, France) for providing access to their facilities for animal studies. We wish to thank the technical excellence of Mathilde Gens and Natacha Venturini.


#### Abstract

ABBREVIATIONS AcOH , acetic acid; ANP, acyclonucleosides phosphonate; Boc, tert-butyloxycarbonyl; $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}$-BSA, N,O-bis(trimethyl)silylacetamide; CSA, chiral solvating agent; DEAD, diethylazodicarboxylate; DEP, diethylphosphite; DMF, $N, N$-dimethylformamide; DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide; $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$, dose required to decrease parasitemia by $50 \%$; ESI, electrospray ionization; H-Asp-OH, aspartic acid; HGXPRT, hypoxanthine-guanine-xanthine phosphoryl transferase; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; HR-MS, high resolution mass spectrometry; $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$, concentration required for $50 \%$ of inhibition of the parasite growth; IMP, inosine 5 '-monophosphate; i.p., intraperitoneal; LiHMDS, lithium hexamethyldisilazane; MeOH , methanol NMR, nuclear magnetic resonance; $\mathrm{pD}, \mathrm{pH}$ in deuterated media; $\mathrm{P} f$, plasmodium falciparum; PNP , purine nucleoside phosphorylase; RP, reverse phase chromatography; rt, room temperature; SI, selectivity index; TEAB, triethylammonium bicarbonate; TFA, trifluoroacetic acid; THF, tetrahydrofuran; TLC, thin layer chromatography; TMSBr, trimethylsilyl bromide; UV, ultra violet.


Supporting Information. The following files are available free of charge. Spectral data (NMR and MS) for intermediates (PDF), spectral data (NMR, MS and HPLC) for final compounds and additional figures for NMR studies (PDF). Molecular formula strings for final compounds (CSV).

## REFERENCES

1. (a) Fernández, E.; Castellote, M. I.; Chaparro, M. J.; Díaz, B.; Fernández, J.; Gordo, M.; de las Heras, L.; León, M. L.; Rueda, L.; Calderón, F., Chapter One - A Decade of Malaria Phenotypic Screenings: Key Lessons on the Discovery and Development of New Antimalarial Drugs. In Annu. Rep. Med. Chem., Chibale, K., Ed. Academic Press: 2019;

Vol. 53, pp 1-23; (b) Guiguemde, W. A.; Shelat, Anang A.; Garcia-Bustos, Jose F.; Diagana, T. T.; Gamo, F.-J.; Guy, R. K., Global Phenotypic Screening for Antimalarials. Chem. Biol. 2012, 19 (1), 116-129; (c) Okombo, J.; Chibale, K., Insights into Integrated Lead Generation and Target Identification in Malaria and Tuberculosis Drug Discovery. Acc. Chem. Res. 2017, 50 (7), 1606-1616.
2. Berg, M.; Veken, P. V. d.; Goeminne, A.; Haemers, A.; Augustyns, K., Inhibitors of the Purine Salvage Pathway: A Valuable Approach for Antiprotozoal Chemotherapy? Curr. Med. Chem. 2010, 17 (23), 2456-2481.
3. Chaparro, M. J.; Calderón, F.; Castañeda, P.; Fernández-Alvaro, E.; Gabarró, R.; Gamo, F. J.; Gómez-Lorenzo, M. G.; Martín, J.; Fernández, E., Efforts Aimed to Reduce Attrition in Antimalarial Drug Discovery: A Systematic Evaluation of the Current Antimalarial Targets Portfolio. ACS Infect. Dis. 2018, 4 (4), 568-576.
4. Cheviet, T.; Lefebvre-Tournier, I.; Wein, S.; Peyrottes, S., Plasmodium Purine Metabolism and Its Inhibition by Nucleoside and Nucleotide Analogues. J. Med. Chem. 2019, 62 (18), 8365-8391.
5. Erika, A. T. R.; Vern, L. S., Transition States and Inhibitors of the Purine Nucleoside Phosphorylase Family. Curr. Top. Med. Chem. 2005, 5 (13), 1237-1258.
6. John de, J.; Antonin, H.; Dana, H.; Lieve, N.; Dianne, T. K.; Luke, W. G., 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferase: A Target for the Development of Antimalarial Drugs. Curr. Top. Med. Chem. 2011, 11 (16), 2085-2102.
7. (a) Evans, G. B.; Tyler, P. C.; Schramm, V. L., Immucillins in Infectious Diseases. ACS Infect. Dis. 2018, 4 (2), 107-117; (b) Cassera, M. B.; Hazleton, K. Z.; Merino, E. F.; Obaldia, N., III; Ho, M.-C.; Murkin, A. S.; DePinto, R.; Gutierrez, J. A.; Almo, S. C.; Evans, G. B.; Babu, Y. S.; Schramm, V. L., Plasmodium Falciparum Parasites are Killed by a Transition State Analogue of Purine Nucleoside Phosphorylase in a Primate Animal Model. Plos One 2011, 6 (11), e26916; (c) Ting, L.-M.; Shi, W.; Lewandowicz, A.; Singh, V.; Mwakingwe, A.; Birck, M. R.; Ringia, E. A. T.; Bench, G.; Madrid, D. C.; Tyler, P. C.; Evans, G. B.; Furneaux, R. H.; Schramm, V. L.; Kim, K., Targeting a Novel Plasmodium Falciparum Purine Recycling Pathway with Specific Immucillins. J. Biol. Chem. 2005, 280 (10), 9547-9554.
8. (a) Spacek, P.; Keough, D. T.; Chavchich, M.; Dracinsky, M.; Janeba, Z.; Naesens, L.; Edstein, M. D.; Guddat, L. W.; Hockova, D., Synthesis and Evaluation of Asymmetric Acyclic Nucleoside Bisphosphonates as Inhibitors of Plasmodium falciparum and Human Hypoxanthine-Guanine-(Xanthine) Phosphoribosyltransferase. J. Med. Chem. 2017, 60 (17), 7539-7554; (b) Keough, D. T.; Hockova, D.; Janeba, Z.; Wang, T. H.; Naesens, L.; Edstein, M. D.; Chavchich, M.; Guddat, L. W., Aza-acyclic Nucleoside Phosphonates Containing a Second Phosphonate Group As Inhibitors of the Human, Plasmodium Falciparum and Vivax 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferases and Their Prodrugs As Antimalarial Agents. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58 (2), 827-846; (c) Keough, D. T.; Spacek, P.; Hockova, D.; Tichy, T.; Vrbkova, S.; Slavetinska, L.; Janeba, Z.; Naesens, L.; Edstein, M. D.; Chavchich, M.; Wang,
T. H.; de Jersey, J.; Guddat, L. W., Acyclic Nucleoside Phosphonates Containing a Second Phosphonate Group Are Potent Inhibitors of 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferases and Have Antimalarial Activity. J. Med. Chem. 2013, 56 (6), 2513-2526.
9. Keough, D. T.; Hocková, D.; Holý, A.; Naesens, L. M. J.; Skinner-Adams, T. S.; Jersey, J. d.; Guddat, L. W., Inhibition of Hypoxanthine-Guanine Phosphoribosyltransferase by Acyclic Nucleoside Phosphonates: A New Class of Antimalarial Therapeutics. J. Med. Chem. 2009, 52 (14), 4391-4399.
10. Spacek, P.; Keough, D. T.; Chavchich, M.; Dracinsky, M.; Janeba, Z.; Naesens, L.; Edstein, M. D.; Guddat, L. W.; Hockova, D., Synthesis and Evaluation of Symmetric Acyclic Nucleoside Bisphosphonates as Inhibitors of the Plasmodium Falciparum, Plasmodium Vivax and Human 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferases and the Antimalarial Activity of Their Prodrugs. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2017, 25 (15), 4008-4030.
11. Hocková, D.; Keough, D. T.; Janeba, Z.; Wang, T.-H.; de Jersey, J.; Guddat, L. W., Synthesis of Novel N-Branched Acyclic Nucleoside Phosphonates As Potent and Selective Inhibitors of Human, Plasmodium Falciparum and Plasmodium Vivax 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferases. J. Med. Chem. 2012, 55 (13), 6209-6223.
12. Klejch, T.; Keough, D. T.; Chavchich, M.; Travis, J.; Skácel, J.; Pohl, R.; Janeba, Z.;

Edstein, M. D.; Avery, V. M.; Guddat, L. W.; Hocková, D., Sulfide, Sulfoxide and Sulfone Bridged Acyclic Nucleoside Phosphonates as Inhibitors of the Plasmodium Falciparum and Human 6-Oxopurine Phosphoribosyltransferases: Synthesis and Evaluation. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2019, 183, 111667.
13. Cesnek, M.; Hockova, D.; Holy, A.; Dracinsky, M.; Baszczynski, O.; de Jersey, J.; Keough, D. T.; Guddat, L. W., Synthesis of 9-Phosphonoalkyl and 9-Phosphonoalkoxyalkyl Purines:

Evaluation of their Ability to Act as Inhibitors of Plasmodium Falciparum, Plasmodium Vivax and Human Hypoxanthine-Guanine-(Xanthine) Phosphoribosyltransferases. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2012, 20 (2), 1076-1089.
14. Clinch, K.; Crump, D. R.; Evans, G. B.; Hazleton, K. Z.; Mason, J. M.; Schramm, V. L.; Tyler, P. C., Acyclic Phosph(on)ate Inhibitors of Plasmodium Falciparum Hypoxanthine-Guanine-Xanthine Phosphoribosyltransferase. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2013, 21 (17), 56295646.
15. Blad, C. C.; Ahmed, K.; Ijzerman, A. P.; Offermanns, S., 7 - Biological and Pharmacological Roles of HCA Receptors. In Advances in Pharmacology, Neubig, R. R., Ed. Academic Press: 2011; Vol. 62, pp 219-250.
16. (a) Li, Z.; Racha, S.; Dan, L.; El-Subbagh, H.; Abushanab, E., A General and Facile Synthesis of Beta- and Gamma-Hydroxy Phosphonates from Epoxides. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58 (21), 5779-5783; (b) Demmer, C. S.; Krogsgaard-Larsen, N.; Bunch, L., Review on Modern Advances of Chemical Methods for the Introduction of a Phosphonic Acid Group. Chem. Rev. 2011, 111 (12), 7981-8006.
17. Hospital, A.; Meurillon, M.; Peyrottes, S.; Périgaud, C., An Alternative Pathway to Ribonucleoside $\beta$-Hydroxyphosphonate Analogues and Related Prodrugs. Org. Lett. 2013, 15 (18), 4778-4781.
18. (a) Volkmann, R. A.; Kelbaugh, P. R.; Nason, D. M.; Jasys, V. J., 2-Thioalkyl Penems: An Efficient Synthesis of Sulopenem, a (5R,6S)-6-(1(R)-hydroxyethyl)-2-[(cis-1-oxo-3-thiolanyl)thio]-2-penem Antibacterial. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57 (16), 4352-4361; (b) Hou, D.R.; Reibenspies, J. H.; Burgess, K., New, Optically Active Phosphine Oxazoline (JM-Phos) Ligands: Syntheses and Applications in Allylation Reactions. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66 (1),

206-215; (c) Molinaro, C.; Bulger, P. G.; Lee, E. E.; Kosjek, B.; Lau, S.; Gauvreau, D.;
Howard, M. E.; Wallace, D. J.; O’Shea, P. D., CRTH2 Antagonist MK-7246: A Synthetic Evolution from Discovery through Development. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 77 (5), 2299-2309; (d) Aaseng, J. E.; Gautun, O. R., Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-7-methoxytetralin and Isoindolo[1,2-a]isoquinolinone Derivatives from 1-Aspartic Acid. Tetrahedron 2014, 70 (34), 5057-5063.
19. (a) Dey, S.; Garner, P., Synthesis of tert-Butoxycarbonyl (Boc)-Protected Purines. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65 (22), 7697-7699; (b) Porcheddu, A.; Giacomelli, G.; Piredda, I.; Carta, M.; Nieddu, G., A Practical and Efficient Approach to PNA Monomers Compatible with FmocMediated Solid-Phase Synthesis Protocols. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 2008 (34), 5786-5797.
20. (a) Mitsunobu, O., The Use of Diethyl Azodicarboxylate and Triphenylphosphine in Synthesis and Transformation of Natural Products. Synthesis 1981, 1981 (01), 1-28; (b) Hughes, D., L., Progress in the Mitsunobu Reaction. A Review - Hughes, D. L. Org. Prep. Proced. Int. 1996, 28 (2), 127-164.
21. Kim, C. U.; Luh, B. Y.; Misco, P. F.; Bronson, J. J.; Hitchcock, M. J. M.; Ghazzouli, I.; Martin, J. C., Acyclic Purine Phosphonate Analogs as Antiviral Agents. Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationships. J. Med. Chem. 1990, 33 (4), 1207-1213.
22. Geant, P.-Y.; Mohamed, B. S.; Périgaud, C.; Peyrottes, S.; Uttaro, J.-P.; Mathé, C., Probing the Reactivity of H-Phosphonate Derivatives for the Hydrophosphonylation of Various Alkenes and Alkynes Under Free-Radical Conditions. New J. Chem. 2016, 40 (6), 53185324.
23. Kmiecik, N.; Serafin, M.; Olszewski, T. K.; Zymanczyk-Duda, E., Rapid Enantiodifferentation of Chiral Organophosphorus Compounds by P-31 NMR Spectroscopy
in the Presence of alpha-Cyclodextrin as the Chiral Solvating Agent. Spectroscopy 2017, 32 (6), 36-39.
24. Schurig, V.; Nowotny, H.-P., Gas Chromatographic Separation of Enantiomers on Cyclodextrin Derivatives. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1990, 29 (9), 939-957.
25. Ancelin, M. L.; Calas, M.; Vidal-Sailhan, V.; Herbuté, S.; Ringwald, P.; Vial, H. J., Potent Inhibitors of Plasmodium Phospholipid Metabolism with a Broad Spectrum of in Vitro Antimalarial Activities. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 2003, 47 (8), 2590-2597.
26. Keough, D. T.; Rejman, D.; Pohl, R.; Zborníková, E.; Hocková, D.; Croll, T.; Edstein, M. D.; Birrell, G. W.; Chavchich, M.; Naesens, L. M. J.; Pierens, G. K.; Brereton, I. M.; Guddat, L. W., Design of Plasmodium Vivax Hypoxanthine-Guanine Phosphoribosyltransferase Inhibitors as Potential Antimalarial Therapeutics. ACS Chem. Biol. 2018, 13 (1), 82-90.
27. (a) Kirk, K.; Horner, H. A.; Elford, B. C.; Ellory, J. C.; Newbold, C. I., Transport of Diverse Substrates into Malaria-Infected Erythrocytes via a Pathway Showing Functional Characteristics of a Chloride Channel. J. Biol. Chem. 1994, 269 (5), 3339-3347; (b) Staines, H. M.; Alkhalil, A.; Allen, R. J.; De Jonge, H. R.; Derbyshire, E.; Egée, S.; Ginsburg, H.; Hill, D. A.; Huber, S. M.; Kirk, K.; Lang, F.; Lisk, G.; Oteng, E.; Pillai, A. D.; Rayavara, K.; Rouhani, S.; Saliba, K. J.; Shen, C.; Solomon, T.; Thomas, S. L. Y.; Verloo, P.; Desai, S. A., Electrophysiological Studies of Malaria Parasite-Infected Erythrocytes: Current Status. Int. J. Parasitol. 2007, 37 (5), 475-482.
28. Zurwerra, D.; Gertsch, J.; Altmann, K.-H., Synthesis of (-)-Dactylolide and 13-Desmethylene-(-)-Dactylolide and Their Effects on Tubulin. Org. Lett. 2010, 12 (10), 23022305.
29. Jörres, M.; Schiffers, I.; Atodiresei, I.; Bolm, C., Asymmetric Michael Additions of $\alpha$ Nitrocyclohexanone to Aryl Nitroalkenes Catalyzed by Natural Amino Acid-Derived Bifunctional Thioureas. Org. Lett. 2012, 14 (17), 4518-4521.
30. Harnden, M. R.; Parkin, A.; Parratt, M. J.; Perkins, R. M., Novel Acyclonucleotides: Synthesis and Antiviral Activity of Alkenylphosphonic Acid Derivatives of Purines and a Pyrimidine. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36 (10), 1343-1355.
31. Desjardins, R. E.; Canfield, C. J.; Haynes, J. D.; Chulay, J. D., Quantitative Assessment of Antimalarial Activity in Vitro by a Semiautomated Microdilution Technique. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1979, 16 (6), 710-718.
32. Green, J. L.; Martin, S. R.; Fielden, J.; Ksagoni, A.; Grainger, M.; Yim Lim, B. Y. S.; Molloy, J. E.; Holder, A. A., The MTIP-Myosin A Complex in Blood Stage Malaria Parasites. J. Mol. Biol. 2006, 355 (5), 933-941.
33. Burghaus, P. A.; Holder, A. A., Expression of the 19-Kilodalton Carboxy-Terminal Fragment of the Plasmodium Falciparum Merozoite Surface Protein-1 in Escherichia Coli as a Correctly Folded Protein. Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 1994, 64 (1), 165-169.

Table of Contents graphic


